

Annual Budget 2016/2017

Exploring Prosperity



DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 BUDG	ET DOCUMENTS	SCHEDULES	Page No.
1.1 Mayor	al Budget Speech		1 9
1.2 Counc	il Budget Resolutions		10
1.3 Draft I	Budget Publication for comments (Advert)		11
1.4 Delive:	y Register Draft Budget Publication for Comments		12 13
1.5 Execu	rive Summary		14
1.6 Overvi	ew Annual Budget Process		15 16
1.7 Alignm	ent of Budget with Intergrated Development Plan		17 19
1.8 Overvi	ew Budget Related Policies		20
1.9 Overvi	ew Budget Assumptions		21
1.10 Overvi	ew Budget Funding		22
1.11 Allocat	ions and Grants made by the Municipality		23
1.12 Capita	l Expenditure by Vote/Department		24
1.13 Opera	ing Expenditure by Vote/Department		25
1.14 Reven	ae by Source		26
1.15 Budge	t Allocations		27
1.16 Budge	t Summary		28
1.17 Certifi	cate		29
2 BUDG	ET SCHEDULES		
2.1 Sched	ıle A1 Main Tables (Table A1 - Table A10)	Attached 1st	A1 A1
2.2 Sched	ale A1 Supporting Tables(Table SA1 - Table SA37)	Attached 2nd	SA1 SA
l l			
3 BUDG	ET SCHEDULES		
	ET SCHEDULES ule A2 - Budget Regulation Charts	Attached 3rd	1 13

SPEECH BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR CLLR BOITUMELO PINKY MOLOI, delivered on the 30th of May 2016 at the occasion of the district budget 2016/17 adoption.

Honorable Speaker, Somlomo

Executive Mayors and Mayors Present

Members of the Mayoral Committee

Single Whips and Whips Present

Honorable Councilors of this DRKKDM

Representatives from Provincial Department

Office of the Auditor General

Our very own Audit Committee members

Members of the District Development Agency

Our most important Guests in the gallery

Members of the media

Ladies and Gentlemen

Please allow me to bring all my humble greetings and appreciation to you for being with us on this historic and important day of our calendar.

This Council meeting takes place the second last day May which is designated and celebrated as Africa Month throughout our country and the continent as period in which we acknowledge the progress that we as Africans have made in building a better Africa and a better world.

Last week Wednesday, we had an opportunity to as the Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to join the rest of the country in celebrating Africa Day on the 25th May 2016 in the form of a public lecture delivered by acclaimed African historian and scholar Mr Isaac Khomo in Tlokwe.

Even as we meet here today, we must also echo the common sentiment among the people of our continent that it is indeed good to be an African irrespective of the colour of one's skin or ethnicity.

Today marks the second day of Child Protection Week which was officially launched in our Province District at Brakspruit farm outside Klerksdorp by Minister of Social Development Mme Bathabile Dhlamini.

Child Protection Week from 29 May – 05 June seeks to create awareness about the rights of children and mobilise society to fight abuse and neglect of our children as many of them suffer poverty, teenage pregnancy, school drop-out and substance abuse to mention but a few.

The 2016 theme:" LET US PROTECT CHILDREN TO MOVE SOUTH AFRICA FORWARD" is a call for all of us to do everything possible to safeguard our kids as the future of our country. Let us be inspired by the old African adage: NGWANA KE SEJO OA TLHAKANELWA – IT TAKES A VILLAGE TO RAISE A CHILD.

Honourable Members

On this august occasion, I am pleased to have the singular honor to present my tenth and last budget of our current political administration to this municipal council.

As you are all aware, it is almost time to say goodbye and take a bow after a marathon of service to this District and its people.

In just over two months, we will again exercise our most fundamental expression of freedom – the people's right to vote in the fourth democratic local government elections on the 3rd of August 2016.

Ladies and gentlemen, Political emancipation is just the beginning of our journey towards true justice and equality. In exercising the responsibilities that flow from democratic participation, we have the opportunity to create a better future for all our people, black and white, united in their diversity.

As our late former State President and founding icon of our democracy Nelson Mandela wrote in his prison calendar in 1979,

"The purpose of freedom is to create it for others."

Let me at the very beginning thank you all honorable councilors for your support, cooperation and encouragement during these challenging yet interesting 10 years of being at the service of the people of our esteemed District.

Ammaruri kea Leboga.

Onse baie dankie.

Enkosi.

Twenty two years of freedom and democracy have changed the face of our Country and our District has been part of this sweet experience.

The last ten years in particular have further seen more advances in creating a better life for all, especially the poor masses of our District.

Together we have managed to achieve a lot in the last decade and in the last 5-year term despite a very difficult post-recession climate and lack of own revenue-creating mechanism.

We have made registered great progress in improving the living conditions of our people and our record in this regard speaks for itself. Despite the massive progress in the past term, there is still much more to do moving forward.

Also at the very onset honorable speaker, let me remind members of this house of my unambiguous speech which outlined clear directives during the budget tabling.

These directives outlined during 2016/17 budget tabling were well received by all members of this council without any reservation.

Allow me at this time Honorable Speaker to remind this Council of the package of interventionist measures we outlined at the time which we referred to as the Non-negotiables all of us must commit to in order to take to turn around the current financial situation in this municipality.

We said we need to immediately terminate all the contracted services on which are on a short to medium term basis such as your month to month contracts. Longer term contracts such as your 3-4 years contracts which are of no value to this municipality should also be looked into with a view to terminating such.

We need to negotiate and enter into a new lease agreement with the City of Matlosana as we are currently paying too much for this main building. We are in the same sphere of local government and are already doing a lot for Matlosana in terms of development. In the spirit of co-operative governance, we propose entering into a new long-term lease to a value of R1 per annum over a 30 -50 year period.

That we must do anything possible to recover all the finances of this municipalities squandered through the Big Break Legacy to the tune of R11,4 million in the 2013/14 financial year as well as the R10 million CATH SETA amount lost in the same year. In this regard, we propose a forensic and other forms of investigations be pursued and if needs be, heads must roll and criminal charges be pursued against anyone found with his or her hand in the cookie jar. The law must be allowed to take its course

As the fourth measure, we proposed that external audit fees be reduced drastically as we are currently paying too much on A-Gs service fees. That we must fully utilise our staff and build further internal capacity to keep proper financial records and archives. We indicated that currently we are rewarding nothing else but arrogance and mediocrity and said this has to come to a stop.

We said we must speedily implement Council resolution on Travelling Allowances for our officials who qualify in terms this policy. This will go a long way in cutting the huge costs on vehicle fuel and oil which currently stands at R1,4 million. If we were to implement this policy today, we would save R1million and only spend about R400,000 annually.

On Conferences and Congresses we said that Council must take a decision to either centralize this vote or have a standard amount for all departments.

Currently, departments have different allocations with huge discrepancies. For example, one department budgets R50,000 for conferences whilst another budgets R100.000 and the other one has R300.00.

We further proposed that the number of people attending each conference be scaled down from the normal 4 to minimum new normal of 1 or 2 and that preference be given to those who have not attended before. The budget allocation for all conferences and congresses should be R100,000 for the whole institution.

Further that a mechanism be developed for those who have attended to give feed back to the institution such that there is some kind of value add.

In similar vein, we said that the training vote should also be centralized with a uniform standard amount instead of the current practice whereby one department has R100,000 budgeted whilst another has R700,000 with same faces undergoing training year after year.

We further proposed that the possibility of doing training in-house be investigated with those who have attended ploughing back to their lower ranking staff members.

We also proposed that going forward, greater focus be placed on our designated powers and functions as a District Municipality. In this regard, we suggested that more capacity should be built around the following Departments with targeted budgetary allocations:

- i.) Municipal Health and Environmental Services
- ii.) Economic Development
- iii.) Infrastructure Development

Additionally, the Office of the Executive Mayor, Office of the Speaker and Disaster Risk Management also require some priority insofar as our budget is concerned.

At the time, our Budget & Treasury Department and the Office of the Municipal Manager were and are still the main cost-drivers with a whopping R37 million and R34 million in expenditure respectively. We said that the intervention measures we are proposing are cross-cutting and will reduce correct this anomaly quite significantly.

We remain firmly of the view that we must better manage our resources and channel them mainly towards improving the lives of our people at the coalface.

We said that as part of our cost-cutting drive and tightening of the belt, we must collapse and do away with entertainment votes for the Executive Mayor, the Speaker, MMCs, Municipal Managers and senior officials. This will bring to our fiscus an additional R160,000 in savings per annum which can be spend to make a difference to some poor souls out there, be it in the form of food parcels or some relief effort.

We said that we must also do away with endless caterings for any and every meeting we hold and priorities important meetings where we really need to provide catering. Further that we do away with procuring bottled water and rather buy purifiers or use water refills for meetings and office use.

In a nutshell, we proposed that we cut on wasteful and fruitless expenses and redirect the money to serious business we were elected and appointed to do instead of enjoying the luxury and spoils of office at the expense of the suffering masses on the ground.

Honorable Members

The MFMA directs the Mayor of the Municipality to table and subsequently present the budget of a municipal institution and all its entities for final approval by council within a period of 30 days before the end of financial year under review.

Today the 30th of May marks exactly 30 days before the end of financial year under review ending June 30th 2016.

This year and the years ahead usher some rejuvenated energies in our District Politics and sphere of government.

We can say without any shadow of doubt that we've had our good and bad experiences and yet as this district, we still stand tall and remain relevant and this is due to the efforts we discharge in the

programs that seek to better the lives of our people.

Today marks 10 years of my deployment in the Position of Executive Mayor of the District since May 18th 2006.

This challenging position of Executive Mayor of the DRKKDM and the responsibilities that come with it, brought into my personal life and lives of those around me, a series of mixed emotions. Some not good at all and others will always be celebrated moments to be cherished even by the next generation when we are gone.

I will hasten to focus on the cherished Moments before I take a brief itinerary on some of those moments which are not necessarily good but memorable.

Honorable Councilors will recall that ours has always been a difficult task as a sphere of government at the doorstep of communities.

When we took over in 2006 the Minister of Finance Minister Trevor Manuel had just abolished the RSC Levies and replaced same with RSC Levy Replacement Grant. This for us ushered a difficult path ahead and put an immense amount of pressure on the 2016 collective.

Honorable Members this District was further stripped off its powers and functions and left without a tax base and any revenue raising function.

This put a huge burden on our investments that we accumulated over a period of time and led to the situation we find ourselves today.

We can hardly afford to set aside enough budget for infrastructure projects not because we are comfortable with the status quo but also because we lacked decent and proper planning over the years which depleted some of our reserves and compromised service delivery.

We have seen rollover budgets rising to 72% of unspent funds, employee related costs rising to a whopping R80 000 000 in the year under review and our projections suggest that this phenomenon will remain the same or worsen in the future years.

All of these developments impacted badly on our strained financial position as DRKKDM and left us deteriorating year in and out.

I can confirm to you now honorable members that R80m is a huge salary bill for a municipality without any form of tax base or revenue raising function. This must really improve if we still take our mandate serious as a sphere of government at this level.

It is at this particular moment honorable members where I'm not shy to pause and share the figures with you on how much we pay on average, every municipal official on our payroll per hour.

A salary bill of R80M for a structure of 154 Municipal Officials gives me at least R2400 that we pay for every municipal employee. This is almost half the allowance we pay for the Temporary personnel some by the way have been around for almost 06 years. (This is just not ok good people and this speech must find it in you to change this anomaly).

Ladies and Gentlemen even after our own turbulent times with the former administrator Mr Sebolai shortly after the departure of former Municipal Manager Advocate Dlavane, we always tried as this collective to keep this municipality afloat.

Members will recall that we managed to maintain better audit despite being entangled in our own fights and perennial disagreements with one another. We always had it in all of us across political parties that we represent the disenfranchised and the less fortunate in society.

Without boasting any further honorable speaker let me hasten to mention that ours was a collective wisdom that carried us till this day when all our municipalities in the district are on the verge of collapse due to political instability.

It all started in Maquassi Hills, followed by Ventersdorp and then Matlosana Municipality. Our very own best run and record holder of the best managed municipalities in the country Tlokwe, also did not escape its share of instability.

We all know how the Tlokwe instability has influenced legislation in our sphere of government including putting all by-elections on hold due to the Constitutional Court decision known as the Tlokwe verdict.

We pride ourselves and pat ourselves on the shoulder that today we remain the only stable institution of government first and foremost and that we have also maintained an unqualified audit record for three (03) consecutive years.

Ladies and Gentlemen, Honorable Members, before I present the 2016-2017 budget to you for adoption, allow me to speak on the politics of the budget before us first.

This budget is a product of a series of budget steering committee and MAYCO meetings which gave clear instructions to management.

I must indicate honorable members that much as we gave clear directives to management, not many of our decisions reflect in the budget before us today and this is only known by our officials as to why our decisions are not implemented as we directed.

We need to find it within our indulgence to beg management to do the right things to allow politicians their space to breathe and service communities at our doorsteps.

Today we officially hand over a municipality with all our officials who can choose when to listen to Politicians, to the next Political administration.

We do so after collapsing many meetings due to poor planning, poor communication and poor decision making and further wish that the next political leadership must be stronger than us under such circumstances.

Timothy puts it nicely in the book of 2 Timothy 4:1-8 New International Version (NIV)

Verse:1 In the presence of God and of Christ Jesus, who will judge the living and the dead, and in view of his appearing and his kingdom, I give you this charge:

Verse:2 Preach the word; be prepared in season and out of season; correct, rebuke and encourage—with great patience and careful instruction.

- v:3 For the time will come when people will not put up with sound doctrine. Instead, to suit their own desires, they will gather around them a great number of teachers to say what their itching ears want to hear
- v:4 They will turn their ears away from the truth and turn aside to myths.
- v:5 But you, keep your head in all situations, endure hardship, do the work of an evangelist, discharge all the duties of your ministry.
- v:6 For I am already being poured out like a drink offering, and the time for my departure is near.
- V:7 I have fought the good fight, I have finished the race, I have kept the faith.
- v:8 Now there is in store for me the crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous Judge, will award to me on that day—and not only to me, but also to all who have longed for his appearing.

I refer you to this scripture honorable members because I think we all understand logic when it's put in much more relevant and biblical simplicity.

We may not like what is entailed in this budget, we may not be happy with some of the hard choices and the difficult decisions we are going to take right here and now and we may be relegating ourselves to the lowest bidder as this council but ladies and gentlemen we have run our own race, we fought a good fight and we kept the faith.

We must also hasten to appreciate ladies and Gentlemen that at last, the DRKKDM will perform its mandate in terms of the Powers and Functions conferred by the Minister and MEC.

We are grateful that there's overwhelming consensus amongst all stakeholders that all district powers and functions must be restored back.

These powers and functions ladies and gentlemen usher a new hope for this District which will finally have its own revenue sources.

This will increase the district purse significantly and broaden the District mandate to the most rural areas of our communities who for a while now have been deprived of better services

As we approach the end of an epic term at the service of our people, we are quite resolute on leaving behind a legacy of being a District Municipality that strives towards being a centre of service excellence and prudent financial management.

Throughout this term of office soon to end and indeed the golden decade of uninterrupted service delivery I have been honoured to spearhead, our goal has always been that of bringing far-reaching progress and human development by positioning the DRKKDM a the destination of choice for many to invest, work, stay and play in.

Great strides have been achieved in this regard but further work needs to be executed by those who will take over the baton. We are proud to have laid the foundation towards excellence and unparalleled leadership despite a difficult financial terrain.

Over the past decade we have achieved far-reaching milestones in the advancement of our District. These include but are not limited to the following:

The roll out of free Wi-Fi across the District which is still work in progress.

The installation of Closed Circuit Television or CCTV Cameras the CBDs of major towns and cities of our District

The establishment of a Call Centre as a shared service amongst our local municipalities to assist communities in swiftly reporting service delivery disruptions or complaints

Our Bursary Scheme has assisted hundreds of students from poor families to further their studies at institutions of higher learning

Our Matric Support Programme for especially children from disadvantaged schools has provided the necessary motivation and courage to our learners

We have provided poverty relief to indigent families through our funeral assistance programme and other similar interventions

We have provided financial assistance to SMMEs in the form of grants through our District Economic Development (DED) Department

We have supported various youth entrepreneurial endeavors key among which is the Stuart Ntlathi Science and Technology Network led by our nationally acclaimed son of our District and young

inventor Sir Stuart Nhlathi. We want to wish him well as he prepares to undertake his first visit to Space in October this year.

After a four-year lull, we managed to revive our DR KK District Development Agency and we are quite happy about some of the projects they are seized with, including the meat-processing plant with is a huge partnership between the Agency and Anglo-Gold Ashanti.

Our N.12 Beautification Programme has changed the face of the N.12 along the town of Klerksdorp into a scenic transit route for tourists and local people alike

Our intervention on the N.12 Sinkhole rehabilitation through the appointment of geo-technical experts will soon bring benefits for residents of Stilfontein and motorists travelling along that key national road

We pride ourselves as the most succesful District in hosting the Setsokotsane accelerated service delivery programme of the Bokone Bophirima Provincial Government

We have also been a proud host of a number of high-profile visit to our District such as the back to back visit by Minister of Telecommunications and Postal Services Dr. Siyabonga Cwele, the Deputy Minister of Rural Development when we recently hosted the International Women's Day celebration and quite many others including the historic visit by His Excellency Dr. Kenneth Kaunda, former Zambian President after whom our municipality is named.

Amongst the Rural Development work we have undertaken is the construction of 35 housing units for the poor community of Baitshoki outside in Buffeldoorn which we handed over in December 2009.

We have done a lot in terms of building racial harmony and reconciliation among our people. We have prioritized the poor white community of Orkney Vaal whom we visited and provided some relief assistance during Human Rights Day 2016.

Honorable Speaker

As a collective, we are justifiably proud of the work by the DRKKDM under our stewardship.

We are confident that the this Municipality will maintain and continue to build on the sound leadership and inspiration of this outgoing political administration so as to use all resources its disposal to change the lives of our people for the better as we have consistently done.

We hereby commend this 2016/2017 Budget of the DRKKDM for adoption by this honorable Council as a tool to further position this institution at the centre of municipal service excellence in pursuance of a better life for our people.

As I conclude, allow me Speaker to appreciate honorable members the leadership of the Speaker and the Chief Whip of the ANC as Troika for up-keeping with the challenges we always faced as this institution.

My singular honor and gratitude to the Women Caucus for the energies discharged at the disposal of our women programs and Agenda both at the level of SALGA and in this Municipality.

Let me further hasten to appreciate the work of the MPAC for keeping us on our toes all the time and ensuring that we comply with all relevant legislation.

My heart goes out to members of other political parties for their support and constructive criticism that always picked up on our blind-spot and kept us more focused on the ball.

Members of the Mayoral Committee let me thank you profusely from the bottom of my heart, for the amount of respect you have given me and for always being there for me both in Good and bad times.

I must also thank Management for trying under the circumstances.

Special gratitude to my broader family especially my kids for their constant caring and support. Without them I would not have completed this arduous yet marvelous journey.

They have being so patient with me for being absent in their lives very often whilst carrying out the huge responsibility and punishing schedule of my job. And I know they understand better now the necessity for public service.

Ladies and Gentlemen, the A Team of the District, the staff in the Executive Mayor's office for managing my diary, preparing the speeches, managing my wardrobe and advising me correctly when required to do so under the strict guidance of that great task-master Mr Zandi Mweli my Chief of Staff.

For all your support throughout, I'm eternally grateful.

I Thank you All !!!

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

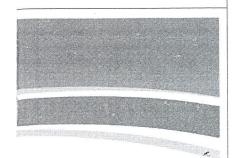
COUNCIL ITEM RESOLUTION - ANNUAL BUDGET APPROVAL/ADOPTION - 2016/2017

THEREFORE RESOLVED, COUNCIL ITEM RESOLUTION NUMBER A.138/05/2016 BY THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON THE 30th MAY 2016, ORKNEY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL CHAMBER THAT THE FOLLOWING ARE APPROVED:

- 1. That the annual budget 2016/2017 is fully funded with a surplus of R 2,4 million realized after MFMA Circular No 82 Cost Containment Measures applied and the budget reduced accordingly.
- 2. Annual budget 2016/2017 operating expenditure of R 166 597 600.
- 3. Annual budget 2016/2017 capital expenditure of R 9 656 000.
- 4. Annual budget 2016/2017 revenue funding of R 175 637 600.
- 5. The minimum service level standards be adopted
- 6. The Mscoa implementation plan be adopted
- 7. That all previously adopted budget related policies remain unchanged after management and council review process, with the exception of the SCM policy
- 8. That the reviewed SCM policy be adopted

fiseer, vang en hanteer," së hy.
ens Kruger is slange nou uit hul
n op soek na kos. Daarom word
jiftige slange soos Kaaps kobras
dders in woongebiede gesien en
tot 5 per dag. Diegene wat nie
sus wil bywoon nie maar wil kom
die slange hanteer word, kan dit
woon."

ereniging beplan ook om inligtingby skole te doen. Skole wat belkan hom skakel by 072 620 9972.



RANK ADVERTISING MATLOSANA'S PROPERTY- PART 2

imit proposals based on the following: the property belonging to the city of Matlosana of such "taxi ranks" to be confirmed in writing. This

council

vailable to the successful applicant for a period of 5

that the financial benefit for the City of Matlosana tructures which is intended to be displayed is

rict municipality.

r a minimum of 3 years. Ity of Matlosana Municipality and the company.

tdoor advertising policies and by-laws.

cretion, accept or reject any proposal.

box on the ground floor Foyer entrance, at the City of Clerksdorp by not later than 11h00, 26 April 2016

S Mabuda Acting Municipal Manager



Dr. KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE

TABLING OF 2016/17 DRAFT BUDGET

Notice is hereby given that the 2016/17 Annual Draft Budget will be tabled in terms of Section 19 of Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000 and Chapter 4, Section 22 of Local Government: Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003.

The 2016/2017 Annual Draft Budget will be tabled by the Ordinary Council meeting on Thursday the 31st March 2016 at Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Council Chamber, 10H00. The Annual draft budget will be published for public comments, and copies of the documents will be available for 21 days from 01st April 2016 at the following places:

Municipality	Town	Place				
Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Orkney	Office of the Municipal Manager & Community Library				
Matlosana City Council	Klerksdorp	Office of the Municipal Manager & Community library				
	Kanana	Community Library				
	Orkney	Community Library				
	Stilfontein	Community Library				
	Khuma	Community Library				
	Jouberton	Community Library				
	Tigane	Community library				
	Hartebeesfontein	Community Library				
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Ventersdorp	Office of the Municipal Manager & Community Library				
	Tshing Location	Community Library				
	Ventersdorp villages	MPCC & Cecilia's Home				
Tlokwe City Council	Potchefstroom	Office of the Municipal Manager & Community Library				
	Ikageng	Community Library				
	Promosa	Community Library				
-	Mohadin	Community Library				
Maguassi Hilis Local Municipality	Wolmaransstad	Office of the Municipal Manager & Community Library				
	Leeudoringstad	Community Library				
	Makwassie	Community Library				
*	Tswelelang	Clinic 1 & 2				
	Kgakala	Community Library				

Written comments for the <u>Draft Annual Budget</u> can be submitted until (21st April 2016) to each local municipality through the <u>established community participation processes</u> of each local municipality within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality area of jurisdiction (Matlosana, Tlokwe, Ventersdorp and Maquassi Hills), budget comments not addressed within the local Municipal level should be submitted directly to Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality by the local municipalities of Matlosana, Tlokwe, Maquassi Hills and Ventersdorp.

Enquiries: STRATEGIC & PLANNING

: Office of the Municipal Manager, Tel (018) 473 8015/8016/8114/8063,

admin@kaundadistrict.gov.za

Enquiries: **TECHNICAL, COMPLIANCE & DOCUMENTS**: Budget and Treasury. Tel (018) 473 8051/8042.

records@kaundadistrict.gov.za, www.kaundadistrict.gov.za

M.I. MATTHEWS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



DR. KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 2016-2017 ANNUAL DRAFT BUDGET DELIVERY REGISTER

MUNICIPALITY	TOWN	PLACE	INITIALS AND SURNAME	SIGNATURE	DATE
Matlosana City Council	Klerksdorp	Community library	n.C. MmoLAENG	OLI	<u>Ob</u> April 2016
	Alabama	Community library	L. de Kod	Total	April 2016
2	Manzilpark	Community library	IN RANTAT	O-Can	6 April 2016
	Kanana	Community library	ANNA MAKAE	ash he	6 April 2016
	Orkney	Community Library	N. Mlukyana	1	1) April 2016
	Stilfontein	Community Library	Bellur K.B	ELISHA	\2 April 2016
	Khuma	Community Library	D.D. NKERE	TOKAL.	12 April 2016
	Jouberton	Community Library	KD PHELE	Mark	b April 2016
	Tigane	Community library	N.C. Mailingua	Cilinge	April 2016
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Hartebeesfontein	Community library	M.D. MORE	500	6 April 2016
	Ventersdorp	Community Library	M. J MPOGO	11. 11.	7 April 2016
	Tshing Location	Community Library	RM. Moleleki	Milim	7 April 2016
Tlokwe City Council	Ventersdorp Villages	MPCC & Cecilia's Home	L.A Tshabalala	DIA	7 April 2016
	Potchefstroom	Community Library	5 Mosenosi	me	7 April 2016
	Ikageng	Community Library	AND GSELL	to to	April 2016
	Promosa	Community Library	R.O Pakgadi	Mycalca al	7 April 2016
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Mohadin	Community Library	D. Sigube	Copyla	7 April 2016
	Wolmaransstad	Community Library	T. OLIFANT	alles	April 2016
	Leeudoringstad	Community Library	Leave at box	The	April 2016
	Makwassi	Community Library	N. M. P1750	Q1/80	April 2016
	Tswelelang	Clinic 1 & 2	L. Santouri	Den b.	<u> </u>
<u></u>	Kgakala	Community Library	Yme ylus 10	Frak	

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER



2016-2017 DRAFT BUDGET DELIVERY REGISTER

MUNICIPALITY	TOWN	PLACE	INITIALS AND SURNAME	SIGNATURE	DATE
MUNICIPALITY	M. D. C. C. C.	PLAGE	INITIALS AND SURVAME	SIGNATURE	DAIL LE
		9			6 April 2016
Matlosana City Council	Klerksdorp	Municipal Manager	A.O. NKOSi	Q16081	April 2016
		Chief Financial Officer	m nichals	Michal	,
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Ventersdorp	Municipal Manager	J.M.Motsum		O7_April 2016
59		Chief Financial Officer	W.M.Motsumy	(D_	<u>万</u> April 2016
Tlokwe City Council	Potchefstroom	Municipal Manager	mechacha	CV	7 April 2016
	146	Chief Financial Officer	L. Entres	Her	April 2016
		,		AT2)	
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Wolmaransstad	Municipal Manager	1.L. Moko 700	A	<u>b</u> April 2016
		Chief Financial Officer	T.L Mokolo	A.	April 2016
				× /	

J Mononela

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

14

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The annual budget for 2016/2017 budget year is to give effect to Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality's service delivery priorities and objectives, thereby fullfilling the the needs as depicted in the Integrated Development Plan.

The allocation on grants and subsidies operating as depicted in the summary totals is made up of District Economic Development, Office of the Executive Mayor, Office of the Speaker, Disaster Management Department, Corporate Services and Budget and Treasury department.

The allcation which totals to R 43 632 818.00 for the current budget year 2016/2017.

Operating grants and susbsidies for District Economic Development and Tourism are for the SMME's and cooperatives development awareness and the need to invest in sustainable social and economic development.

It is against this background that financial and technical support to Small Medium and Micro Enterprises and Cooperatives is an integral part of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality's Local Economic Development strategy. The District is therefore supporting community based initiatives through conditional grants for viable business plans.

This will support a meaningful District Economic Development initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation.

The objectives of DED the grants funding is to bring in new category of entrepreneurs presently constrained by limited accessto funding, to broaden access through new funding, flexible instruments and leverage with selected partners thus providing the tools with which to share in the growing South African economy, to introduce flexibility in services deleivery and accommodate the special circumstances of women owned and run enterprises both as regards funding range and type of facility offered.

Every year the Office of the Executive Mayor awards study bursaries to deserving students within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Mnunicipality. This assistance is for the students to study further at tertiary institutions within the Republic of South Africa.

There is a portion allocated as grants and subsidies operating for this purpose in the Office of the Executive Mayor's Grants and Subsidies budget.

The other portion is for other community projects which deals with challenges such as children, elderly, youth, women and war on poverty.

BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW

TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES AS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2016/2017 BUDGET YEAR ANNUAL BUDGET PREPARATION PROCESS

COUNCIL ITEM RESOLUTION A.288/08/2015

The budget preparation process was compiled in line with the time schedule of budget preparation key deadlines as tabled by the municipal council 10 months before the beginning of the current budget preparation process.

The schedule outlines the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual and adjustment budget, including IDP review The current budget preparation process was driven by the budget steering committee as established by the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Council of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality as per the budget Regulations.

The draft budget of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to be tabled before 31 March, at least 90 days before the start of the budgeted financial year, and the approval of the budget at least 30 days before beginning of

The preparation and consultation process for the budget preparation and IDP review were combined one process.

The budget for 2016/2017 to be placed in the Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipal website, designated public institutions and distributed to the local municipalities within the district for views and recommendations from stakeholders.

The tabled budget to be submmitted to both Provincial and National Treasuries to solocite their views and recommendation regarding the tabled budget for 2016/2017.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - DC40 TIMED SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES AS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2016/2017 BUDGET YEAR

MONTH	DUTIES MAYOR AND COUNCIL	DUTIES ADMINISTRATION
July2015	Mayor to begin planning and co-ordinating for the next three year budget. MFMA Sec. 53	Accounting officer and senior officials of a municipality begin planning for the next three year budget. MFMA Sec. 68,77 No contracts exist for service delivery.
August2015	Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for :preparing, tabling and approving the budget, reviewing the IDP and budget related policies and consultation process at least 10 months before the start of budget year. MFMA Sec.21,22,23 MSA Sec. 34, Ch 4 as amended	
October2015	Mayor considers any proposed changes to the reviewed budget related policies as submitted by the Accounting Officer for incorporation into the Annual Draft Budget	Accounting Officer and Senior Officials of the Municipality reviews the budget related policies.
January2016		Mid year budget and performance assessment by the Accounting Officerin accordance with MFMA Sec.72 Accounting Officer finalizes and submits to the Mayor any proposed changes to the approved budget as per MFMA Sec.72 assessment
		Accounting Officer reviews proposed National and Provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. MFMA Sec.36
January2016		Accounting Officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three year budget taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report. Accounting Officer to notify relevant municipalities of projected allocations for next 3 yrs 120 days prior to start of a budget year. MFMA Sec.42

Abbreviations: MFMA-Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003; MSA-Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 as amend **SDBIP-** Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan; **IDP**-Integrated Development Plan.

COUNCIL ITEM RESOLUTION A.288/08/2015 16 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - DC40 TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES AS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2016/2017 BUDGET YEAR MONTH **DUTIES MAYOR AND COUNCIL DUTIES ADMINISTRATION** February--2016 Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans Accounting Officer publishes tabled budget, plans and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days and proposed revisions to IDP, invites the local before the start of the budget year. community to comment and submits to NT, PT and other stakeholders.MFMA Sec.22&37 MSA Ch 4 MFMA Sec. 16,22,23,87; MSA Sec. 34 March--2016 Accounting Officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results of the third quaterly review of the current year. March/April Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Accounting Officer assist the Mayor in preparing the 2016 Council considers views of the local community,NT,PT final budget documentation for consideration for Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget to submissions during consultations and table year taking into account consultative processes amendments for council consideration. Concil consider and any other new information of a material nature. approval of the budget and plans at least 30 days before the start of the budget year. MFMA Sec. 23,24 MSA Ch 4 as amended. April--2016 Council approve annual budget by resolution, approving Accounting Officer submits to the Mayor no later than changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving 14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the measurable performance objectives for revenue by SDBIP and annual performance agreements required revenue source and expenditure by vote before start by Sec. 57(1) (b) of the MSA. of budget year. MFMA Sec.16,24,26,53 Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with Sec. 57(2) of the MSA. Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The Mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval.MFMA Sec.53; MSA Sec. 38-45,57(2)

Abbreviations: **MFMA**-Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003; **MSA**-Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 as amend **SDBIP**- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan; **IDP**-Integrated Development Plan.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES OPERATING - - TOURISM, ECONOMIC, COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL PROJECTS ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Alignment Integrated Development Plan and the Budget 2016/2017 with regard to grants and subsidies operating targeting Tourism, Economic Development, Community and Social Services within the District.

	BUDGET	
OPEARATING PROJECTS		
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (ALLOCATION 2016/2017)		
Merit Bursary Community	3 000 000	
Youth Development	100 000	
Woman`s Month	50 000	
Funeral Assistance	100 000	
Mandela Day	50 000	
Gender Development	50 000	
Disability Development	100 000	
Children Development	50 000	
Elderly Development	50 000	
Education	50 000	
Business/Entrepreneurs	50 000	
Community Development	100 000	
Poverty Relief	100 000	
Mayoral Golf Fund	100 000	
TOTAL	3 950 000	(

	BUDGET	
OPERATING PROJECTS		
BUDGET AND TREASURY (ALLOCATION 2016/2017)		
District Call centre operations	8 300 000	
District Operation Clean Audit	0	
District Wifi Network	8 800 000	
TOTAL	17 100 000	0

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017

ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The alignment of the budget with the Integrated Development Plan is the process which entails the review of the Integrated Development Plan for the new budget year.

The review of the Integrated Development Plan will inform the budget about which projects in the five year Integrated Development Plan will be included in the current budget for implementation as the Integrated Development Plan needs to be adopted in line with the budget.

The following projects were identified from the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality and funded in the current budget year 2016/2017 as communicated and agreed to with Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Economic Agency and also aligned to the District Economic Agency Business Plans.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT ECONOMIC AGENCY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET						
NEW ALLOCATIONS 2016/2017	NEW ALLOCATIONS 2016/2017						
Dr KKDM Development Agency(Administration Costs)	3 000 000						
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	3 000 000	0					

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET						
INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL PROJECTS 2016/2017 ALLOCATIONS							
Expanded Public Work Programme Grant Rural Roads Assets Management System	1 479 000 2 242 000						
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	3 721 000	0					

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES OPERATING - - TOURISM, ECONOMIC, COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL PROJECTS ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Alignment Integrated Development Plan and the Budget 2016/2017 with regard to grants and subsidies operating targeting Tourism, Economic Development, Community and Social Services within the District.

	BUDGET	
OPERATING PROJECTS		
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM (ALLOCATION 2016/2017)		
SMME /Co-operative Dev. Support	200 000	
Small-scale Farmers technical support	100 000	
Sports, Arts and Culture	2 000 000	
SMME Summit	300 000	
Dr KKD Secondary Co-operative	100 000	
SMME's Skills and training	200 000	
Economic Opport. awareness and roadshows	50 000	
Resource & Support Centre	50 000	
District Expo's	150 000	
Entrepreneural month	100 000	
SMME and Cooperative Support	200 000	
Rural Development	200 000	
Agency	3 000 000	
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		
CCTV Cameras	9 000 000	
TOTAL	15 650 000	0

	BUDGET	
OPEARTING PROJECTS		
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND CCTV CAMERAS (ALLOCATION 2016/2017)		
Disaster Management Plan	50 000	
Disaster management awarenes	1 500 000	
Disaster management relief	200 000	
Disaster Management Research	100 000	
Disaster management advisory forum	20 000	
Emeregency Funding major incident	500 000	
Volunteer Stipend	700 000	
District Public Safety Promotion	80 000	
Risk Reduction Project	400 000	
Regional Dolomite study	2 010 000	
TOTAL	5 560 000	0

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

771	C 11			1 1 .	1 , 1	1		1 1	C	
The	tall	α	reviewed	hudget	related	nolicies	are	listed	tor	consideration.
1110	1011	OWILLS	icvicwca	Duuget	rciacca	policics	arc	noucu	101	constact attorn.

- 1. Subsistance, Accommodation and Travelling Allowance Policy.
- **2.** Asset Management Policy
- 3. Municipal Investment Policy
- 4. Supply Chain Management Policy
- **5.** Cellphone Allowance Policy
- 6. Cellphone Allowance for designated Officials Policy
- 7. Budget and Virements Policy
- 8. Overtime Policy

Budget related policies are only attached if there are changes, and the attachment will only be an extract of the changed section.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

- 1. The Upper Limit Remuneration, Allowances and benefits of members of municipal council for 2016/2017 budget year is provided on inflation related rate and as per Remuneration of Public Office Beares Act, as published by the Minister of Local Government from time to time for the determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils, Councillors Salaries are budgeted at 8% Increase.
- 2. The employees remuneration cost is at 7% increamental for the two outer years, and the next financial year is at 10% increamental due to the implementation of car allowances for 30 employees.
- 3. The Salaries, Allowances and related benefits of Personnel for 2016/2017 and 2 outer years budget financial year are provided at 1% plus February estimated inflation rate as per the agreement between employee unions and South African Local Government Association (SALGA).
- 4. Other operating expenditure has been provided at increase as per the current inflation estimated targets, previous financial year performance and needs analysis.

 Capital expenditure has been provided for at zero based budgeting and needs analysis.
- 5. All revenues from grants and subsidies have been budgeted as per Division of Revenue Bill allocation including estimates for the two outer years. Other conditional grants as per Provincial Gazzette allocation schedule.
- 6. The current budget has been prepared in accordance with Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of 2009.
- 7. The 2016/2017 Annual Budget has been approved with a surplus of R 2,4 million after cost cutting measures applied in response to MFMA Circular 82 Cost Containment.
- 8. Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation there is a surplus of R 18,5 million for 2016/2017 which will cover the deficit of R 5,9 million for 2017/2018 and R 4,9 million for 2018/2019.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

The total revenue of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality for the budget year 2016/2017 is **R 175 637 600.00**

The budget is primarily funded from government grants and subsidies from National Treasury which forms a major portion of sources of revenue, since the abolishment of Regional Services Council Levies as replaced by RSC Replacement Grant.

Administration Capital budget is funded by Capital Replacement Reserve as created and cash backed by short term investments in financial institutions.

Previous financial year accumulated surpluses not committed for Capital projects roll-overs and once-off operating projects roll-overs are used to fund new allocations on Capital projects and once-off operating projects.

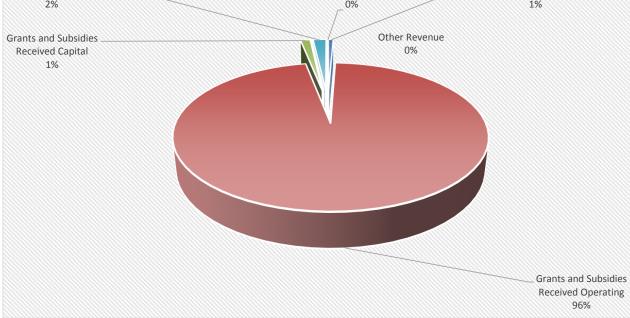
The operating expenditure and portion of capital expenditure are funded from government grants and subsidies.

The other grants are conditional grants for specific purposes as outlined in the Division of Revenue Bill of 2015, any unspent portion of a conditional grant as at the end of the financial year revert to the National Treasury, unless a roll-over is approved fo further implementation of the grant.

As the non-conditional grants are transferred on quaterly basis, the portion that is not needed immediately is invested on a short term fixed deposit with four main financial institutions to earn interest.

The following sources of funding forms part of funding as a percentage of total funding:

	8 F	<u></u>	
			As % of
BUDGET FUNDING			Total funding
Interest earned external investme	ents	1 160 000	0.6
Grants and Subsidies Received O	perating	172 198 600	96.4
Grants and Subsidies Received C	apital	2 242 000	1.3
Other Revenue		37 000	0.0
Capital Replacement Reserve		3 050 000	1.7
Previous Financial Years Accumu	ılated Surpluses	0	0.0
TOTAL FUNDING		178 687 600	100.00
Capital Replacement	Previous Financial Years I	nterest earned extern	al
Reserve	Accumulated Surpluses	investments	
2%	0%	1%	
Grants and Subsidies	Other Revenue		



23

ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONOMIC AGENCY

The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Intergarted Development Plan of the local municipalities and the business plan of the DrKKDM Economic Agency as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kaunda `s Integrated Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting.

The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality's council or by the District municipality's council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the approved budgeted projects will only be effected through the municipality's council resolution subject to the municipality's delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in consultation with the affected local municipality.

The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to the DrKKDM Economic Agency is done by transferring of the allocated funds directly to the Dr KKDM Economic Agency for implementation of the projects processes by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipal Economic Agency.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT ECONOMIC AGENCY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET	
NEW ALLOCATIONS 2016/2017		
Dr KKDM Development Agency(Administration Costs)	3 000 000	
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	3 000 000	0

ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017

Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	2014/2015	CURREI	NT YEAR 2015/2	2016	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEW.				
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2016/2017	GROWTH	2017/2018	2018/2019	
VOTE/DEPARTMENT	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET	
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	535 547	1 433 275	1 173 066	1 082 830	40 000	-2832.67	270 000	270 000	
Office of the Executive Mayor	447 360	410 000	31 000	28 615	20 000	-55.00	140 000	140 000	
Office of the Speaker(Grants & Subsidies to Local Municipalities)	71 725	928 275	1 128 275	1 041 485	0	-100	0	C	
Office of the Speaker(General Capital)	16 462	95 000	13 791	12 730	20 000	31.05	130 000	130 000	
BUDGET AND TREASURY	180 349	260 000	5 033 429	516 923	3 020 000	-66.67	219 600	229 776	
Budget and Treasury	180 349	260 000	5 033 429	516 923	3 020 000	-66.67	219 600	229 776	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	124 763	883 800	46 000	42 462	145 000	68.28	328 000	329 000	
Municipal Manager Administration	88 133	130 000	24 000	22 154	120 000	80.00	113 000	118 000	
Internal Audit	36 630	125 000	22 000	20 308	20 000	-10.00	95 000	90 000	
Pimss	0	628 800	0	0	5 000	100.00	120 000	121 000	
CORPORATE SERVICES	670 206	3 293 000	142 000	28 615	60 000	-136.67	290 000	294 000	
Corporate Services Administration	670 206	3 293 000	142 000	28 615	60 000	-136.67	290 000	294 000	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC	25 147 654	18 474 321	7 925 306	3 376 529	20 000	-39526.53	109 180	115 731	
District Economic Development Services	49 698	103 000	0	0	20 000	100.00	109 180	115 731	
DED(Grants and Subsidies to Local Municipalities)	25 097 956	18 371 321	7 925 306	3 376 529	0	#DIV/0!	0	C	
PUBLIC SAFETY	4 543 047	2 830 066	5 035 784	3 420 724	2 500 000	-101.43	1 417 792	1 496 860	
Disaster Management Services	1 995 301	137 000	1 801 000	1 662 462	20 000	-8905.00	155 120	158 427	
Fire Emergency Services	0	441 200	739 469	682 587	470 000	0.00	1 262 672	1 338 432	
Disaster Management Services(Grants&Subsidies Local Munici.)	2 547 746	2 251 866	2 495 315	1 075 675	2 010 000	-24.15	0	C	
HEALTH	422 109	1 710 000	901 500	832 154	140 000	-543.93	116 600	123 596	
Enviromental Health Services (Grants & Subsidies Capital)	0	1 600 000	871 500	804 462	0	#DIV/0!	0	C	
Enviromental Health Services (General Office Capital)	422 109	110 000	30 000	27 692	140 000	78.57	116 600	123 596	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - INFRASTRUCTURE	10 918 705	37 683 309	33 122 524	29 849 085	3 731 000	-787.77	2 398 880	166 293	
Techinical Services(General Capital)	25 809	148 000	24 200	22 338		-142.00	156 880	166 293	
Techinical Services(Grants & Subsidies to Local Municipalities)	10 892 896	37 535 309	33 098 324	29 826 747	3 721 000	-789.50	2 242 000	(
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY GFS FUNCTION	42 542 380	66 567 771	53 379 609	39 149 322	9 656 000	-452.81	5 150 052	3 025 255	

ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017

Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

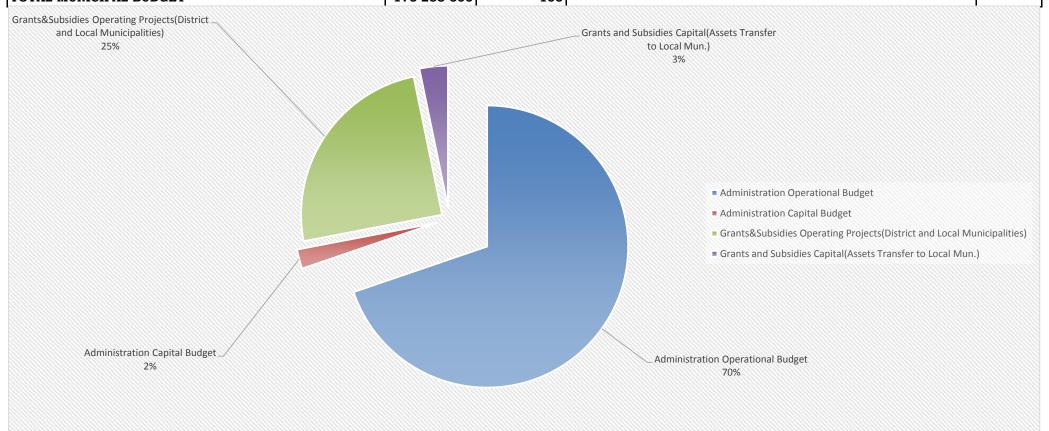
	2014/2015	CURREN	T YEAR 2015/2	2016	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEW.				
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2016/2017	GROWTH	2017/2018	2018/2019	
BY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET	
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	30 376 122	52 679 988	52 146 922	25 876 656	16 236 866	-221.16	27 220 787	28 854 035	
Office of the Executive Mayor	22 325 653	43 807 392	42 324 726	16 903 244	9 952 967	-325.25	18 345 836	19 446 586	
Office of the Speaker	8 050 469	8 872 596	9 822 196	8 973 412	6 283 899	-56.31	8 874 952	9 407 449	
BUDGET AND TREASURY	23 636 795	47 218 378	43 640 186	16 467 864	35 586 324	-22.63	21 293 681	22 571 302	
Budget and Treasury.	23 636 795	47 218 378	43 640 186	16 467 864	35 586 324	-22.63	21 293 681	22 571 302	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	25 622 395	46 027 222	37 103 306	26 257 464	35 353 877	-4.95	38 188 855	40 480 186	
Municipal Manager Administration	19 913 043	36 776 249	29 008 433	19 023 169	27 111 556	-7.00	28 382 824	30 085 793	
Internal Audit	3 497 307	6 586 841	5 430 741	5 012 991	5 571 198	2.52	6 982 051	7 400 974	
Pimss	2 212 045	2 664 132	2 664 132	2 221 303	2 671 123	0.26	2 823 980	2 993 418	
CORPORATE SERVICES	21 383 181	30 554 602	29 520 742	20 559 548	19 656 972	-50.18	22 304 522	23 642 793	
Corporate Services Administration	21 383 181	30 554 602	29 520 742	20 559 548	19 656 972	-50.18	22 304 522	23 642 793	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC	16 266 788	18 769 560	19 221 501	10 286 710	12 625 156	-52.25	16 291 734	17 269 238	
District Economic Development	16 266 788	18 769 560	19 221 501	10 286 710		-52.25	16 291 734	17 269 238	
PUBLIC SAFETY	25 274 107	24 549 938	14 395 788	11 967 929	14 631 005	1.61	33 190 867	35 182 319	
Disaster Management Services	25 274 107	18 837 138	13 577 288	11 262 236	10 942 259	-24.08	33 190 867	35 182 319	
Fire Emergency Services	0	5 712 800	818 500	705 692	3 688 746	0.00			
HEALTH	25 840 476	32 300 384	27 963 176	23 029 086	27 452 286	-1.86	34 238 407	36 292 711	
Enviromental Health Services	25 840 476	32 300 384	27 963 176	23 029 086	27 452 286	-1.86	34 238 407	36 292 711	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - INFRASTRUCTURE	4 591 365	6 518 877	4 825 129	4 453 965	5 055 113	4.55	6 910 010	7 324 610	
Technical Services	4 591 365	6 518 877	4 825 129	4 453 965	5 055 113	4.55	6 910 010	7 324 610	
TOTAL OPEARTING EXPENDITURE BY GFS FUNCTION	172 991 229	258 618 949	228 816 749	138 899 221	166 597 600	-37.35	199 638 862	211 617 194	

ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	2014/2015	CURREN'	T YEAR 2015/20)16	MEDIUM TERM	REVENUE	& EXPENDITUE	RE FRAMEW.
REVENUE BY SOURCE	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2016/2017	GROWTH	2017/2018	2018/2019
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET
Interest Earned Current Account	487 300	250 000	300 000	300 000	160 000	-88	100 000	100 000
Interest Earned Investments	7 929 055	6 200 000	6 200 000	6 200 000	1 000 000	-520	2 000 000	2 000 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	999 000	1 925 000	1 925 000	1 925 000	1 479 000	-100	-	-
Rural Assets Management Systems	1 801 000	2 152 000	2 152 000	2 152 000	2 242 000	4	2 354 000	2 495 000
LG Seta Mandatory Grant	-	3 862 600	3 862 600	3 862 600	150 600	-	I	-
Disaster Management Grant(DMG)	1 017 727	2 925 000	2 925 000	2 925 000	-	_	-	-
Equitable share(EQS)	18 398 000	20 078 000	20 078 000	20 078 000	19 609 000	-2	19 956 000	21 067 000
Financial Management Grant(FMG)	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	-	1 250 000	1 000 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant(MSIG)	934 000	930 000	930 000	930 000	-	-	I	3 124 000
RSC Replacement Grant(RLRG)	142 083 000	145 604 000	145 604 000	145 604 000	149 710 000	3	153 637 000	158 323 000
Anonymous Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	I	-
Insurance Claims	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	27 000	-85	20 000	20 000
Garnishee Orders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tender Deposits	315 639	100 000	100 000	100 000	10 000	-900	10 000	10 000
District Tourism Leaners Trainning Grant	-	-	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
Donations Received Mayor`s Golf Day	-	-	-	-	-	-	337 080	357 305
Fire Fighting Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue By Source	175 214 721	185 326 600	195 376 600	185 376 600	175 637 600	-11.24	179 664 080	188 496 305

EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES 2016/2017

EXPENDITURE CATEGORY	BUDGET	AS % OF TOTAL BUDGET	DESCRIPTION/PURPOSE	DETAILS PAGE NUMBER
Administration Operational Budget	122 964 781	69.77	General Administration Operational Expenses	30
Administration Capital Budget	3 925 000	2.23	General Administarion Capital Expenses(Internal Allocations)	30
Grants&Subsidies Operating Projects(District and Local Municipal	43 632 818	24.76	Operational Community and Economic Development Projects	30
Grants and Subsidies Capital(Assets Transfer to Local Mun.)	5 731 000	3.25	Capital Infrastructure and Economic Development Projects for	30
			Local Municipalities(Tlokwe,Ventersdorp,Matlosana & Maquassi)	
TOTAL MUNICIPAL BUDGET	176 253 600	100		



ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	2011/2012	2012/2013	2014/2015	CURRENT	YEAR 2015/2016	5	MEDIUM TERM F	REVENUE 8	UE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEW.		
	AUDITED	AUDITED	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2016/2017	GROWTH	2017/2018	2018/2019	
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Councillors' Remuneration	7 333 325	7 564 700	7 756 202	9 548 680	8 484 135	7 831 509	9 162 866	8.00	10 121 601	10 728 897	
Employees Related Costs	49 170 623	54 380 416	60 864 381	93 582 509	70 586 785	65 048 368	78 228 486	10.83	83 704 477	96 559 553	
General Expenses	31 270 602	26 405 443	37 513 932	39 362 533	41 418 333	35 074 870	28 042 675	-32.29	32 392 785	32 217 912	
Depreciation	3 031 353	3 088 026	3 297 530	3 281 976	3 281 976	3 029 516	3 050 000	-7.07	3 478 895	3 687 628	
Repairs and Maintenance	902 095	576 768	1 531 823	2 833 100	2 196 350	1 875 092	1 107 000	-49.60	906 446	824 833	
Contracted Services	2 008 817	2 309 742	1 521 068	4 060 854	2 909 397	2 333 652	3 373 754	15.96	3 814 505	4 077 375	
Grants and Subsidies Operating	40 167 689	41 556 580	60 506 293	105 949 298	99 939 774	23 706 213	43 632 818	-56.34	42 469 509	36 903 274	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	133 884 504	135 881 675	172 991 229	258 618 949	228 816 749	138 899 221	166 597 600	-27.19	176 888 217	184 999 470	
TOTAL OF EXAMING EXPENDITORE	100 004 004	100 001 070	112 991 229	250 010 545	220 010 149	100 099 221	100 397 000	-21.19	170 000 217	104 333 470	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
General Office Capital	2 609 934	4 227 235	3 932 057	5 572 200	7 860 889	3 024 425	3 925 000	-50.07	2 908 052	3 025 255	
Grants and subsidies Office Capital	22 605	69 796	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	(
Grants and Subsidies Capital (Transfer)											
Roads and Storm water	5 132 049	15 851 773	1 801 000	9 586 000	11 563 000	10 673 538	2 242 000	-80.61	2 354 000	2 495 000	
Water Management	17 995 079	6 034 247	1 778 270	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	(
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)	4 775 764	8 431 307	2 592 367	8 110 000	10 277 000	0	0	-100.00	0	(
Waste Management (Disposal)	860 894	1 025 368	2 069 428	12 176 000	7 273 000	17 268 000	0	-100.00	0	(
Electricity	6 240 322	329 309	212 405	397 500	36 500	33 692	0	-100.00	0	(
Community&Social Services (Infrastructure)	31 747 469	4 712 248	4 265 536	8 194 084	5 077 099	2 893 001	1 479 000	-70.87	0	(
Community and Social Services (Safety)	7 026 100	1 995 989	2 547 746	2 251 866	2 495 315	1 075 675	2 010 000	-19.45	0	(
Community and Social Services(Env.Health)	0	0	0	1 600 000	871 500	804 462	0	0.00	0	(
Economic Development and Tourism	6 865 326	3 564 571	25 097 956	18 371 321	7 925 306	3 376 529	0	-100.00	0	(
CAPITAL PROJECTS	80 643 003	41 944 812	40 364 708	60 686 771	45 518 720	36 124 897	5 731 000	-87.41	2 354 000	2 495 000	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	83 275 542	46 241 843	44 296 765	66 258 971	53 379 609	39 149 322	9 656 000	-81.91	5 262 052	5 520 255	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	217 160 046	182 123 518	217 287 994	324 877 920	282 196 358	178 048 542	176 253 600	-37.54	182 150 269	190 519 725	
BUDGET FUNDING											
Interest Earned - External Investments	10 751 733	9 897 030	8 416 355	6 450 000	6 500 000	6 500 000	1 160 000	-82.15	2 100 000	2 100 000	
Grants and Subsidies Received Operating	158 451 619	158 110 557	163 682 727	174 649 600	184 649 600	174 649 600	172 198 600	-6.74	174 843 000	183 514 00	
Grants and Subsidies Received Operating	943 830	1 000 000	2 800 000	4 077 000	4 077 000	4 077 000	2 242 000	-45.01	2 354 000	2 495 00	
Other Revenue	761 740	181 219	315 639	468 000	468 000	443 538	37 000	-92.09	367 080	387 30	
TOTAL REVENUE RECEIVED	170 908 922	169 188 806		185 644 600		185 670 138	175 637 600	-10.25	179 664 080		
Depreciation non-cash item budgeted	2 609 934	4 227 235	0	5 572 200	5 572 200	3 024 425	3 050 000	-45.26	3 478 895	3 687 62	
Transfer from accumulated Surpluses	50 074 550	8 707 477	42 073 273	133 661 120	80 929 558	115 561 965	0		0		
ONCE-OFF SURPLUS FUNDING(PROJECTS)	52 684 484	12 934 712	42 073 273	139 233 320	86 501 758	118 586 390	3 050 000		3 478 895	3 687 62	
(302018)	32 00 : 10 !				30 002 300		2 222 000	20.17	0 110 000	0 00. 02	
TOTAL REVENUE FUNDS & SURPLUSES	223 593 406	182 123 518	217 287 994	324 877 920	282 196 358	304 256 528	178 687 600	-36.68	183 142 975	192 183 93	
SURPLUS + / DEFICIT - /BALANCED (0)	6 433 360	0		0	0	0			992 706	1 664 208	



CERTIFICATE

I, <u>M I MATTHEWS</u>, Municipal Manager of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality, hereby certify that the 2016/2017 annual budget and supporting documentation has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.

NI. W) afterus

MUNICIPAL MANAGER (INITIALS AND SURNAME)

CICRIATUDE

02 06 2016

```
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL
                                                            EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
                                                               Executive Mayor
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES
                                                         1.2
                                                               Speaker
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY
                                                               Mayoral Committee
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL
                                                         1.4
                                                               Councillors
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC
                                                         1.5
                                                              0
Vote 7 - HEALTH
                                                              0
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY
                                                              0
Vote 9 - 0
                                                        1.8
                                                              0
Vote 10 - 0
                                                        1.9
                                                               0
Vote 11 - 0
Vote 12 - 0
                                                      Vote 2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 13 - 0
                                                        2.1
                                                               Municipal Manager
                                                               Internal Audit
Vote 14 - 0
                                                        2.2
Vote 15 - 0
                                                        2.3
                                                               PIMSS
                                                        2.4
                                                               0
                                                        2.5
                                                              0
                                                        2.6
                                                              0
                                                        2.7
                                                              0
                                                        2.8
                                                               0
                                                        2.9
                                                               0
                                                       2.10
                                                      Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES
                                                        3.1
                                                              Corporate Services Administration
                                                        3.2
                                                               0
                                                        3.3
                                                              0
                                                        3.4
                                                              0
                                                        3.5
                                                              0
                                                        3.6
                                                              0
                                                        3.7
                                                              0
                                                        3.8
                                                              0
                                                        3.9
                                                       3.10
                                                      Vote 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY
                                                        4.1
                                                               Budget and Treasury Department
                                                        4.2
                                                        4.3
                                                              0
                                                        4.4
                                                               0
                                                         4.5
                                                              0
                                                        4.6
                                                              0
                                                        4.7
                                                               0
                                                         4.8
                                                               0
                                                        4.9
                                                              0
                                                       4.10
                                                      Vote 5 PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL
                                                        5.1
                                                              Technical Infrastructure Services
                                                        5.2
                                                               0
                                                        5.3
                                                               0
                                                        5.4
                                                              0
                                                        5.5
                                                              0
                                                        5.6
                                                              0
                                                               0
                                                        5.8
                                                              0
                                                        5.9
                                                               0
                                                       5.10
                                                      Vote 6 PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC
                                                              District Economic Development and Tourism
                                                        6.1
                                                        6.2
                                                              0
                                                        6.3
                                                               0
                                                        6.4
                                                              0
                                                        6.5
                                                              0
                                                        6.6
                                                               0
                                                        6.7
                                                               0
                                                        6.8
                                                              0
                                                        6.9
                                                               0
                                                       6.10
                                                             HEALTH
                                                      Vote 7
                                                              Environmental Health Services
                                                        7.1
                                                        7.2
                                                        7.3
                                                              0
                                                        7.4
                                                               0
                                                               0
                                                        7.6
                                                              0
                                                        7.7
                                                              0
                                                        7.8
                                                               0
                                                         7.9
                                                               0
                                                       7.10
                                                      Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY
                                                        8.1
                                                               Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras
                                                        8.2
                                                               Fire Emergency Services
                                                        8.3
                                                               0
                                                        8.4
                                                               0
                                                        8.5
                                                               0
```

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kau	nda - Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORM	-		
Municipality	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda		
Grade		4 1 Grade in terms of the	Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	NW NORTH WEST		
Web Address	www.kaundadistrict.gov.za		
e-mail Address	admin@kaundadistrict.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMA	ATION		
Postal address:	D: 1 D V5047		
P.O. Box City / Town	Private Bag X 5017 KLERKSDORP		
Postal Code	2570		
Street address Building	Civic Centre		
Street No. & Name	Patmore Road		
City / Town	ORKNEY		
Postal Code	2620		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	184 738 000		
Fax number	184732523		
C. POLITICAL LEADER	RSHIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Sp	peaker:
Name	M Zephe	Name	X Mphotywa
Telephone number Cell number	018 473 8032 084 258 1009	Telephone number Cell number	018 473 8082 078 483 3298
Fax number	018 473 8092	Fax number	018 473 8092
E-mail address	zephem@kaundadistrict.gov.za	E-mail address	mphotywax@kaundadistrict.gov.za
Marray/Errassitiva Marra		Connetom /DA to the M	over/Everything Marrow
Mayor/Executive Mayor Name	r: B E Moloi	Name	ayor/Executive Mayor:
Telephone number	018 473 8008	Telephone number	018 473 2938
Cell number	082 613 0798	Cell number	0.00 170 070 1
Fax number E-mail address	018 473 2561 pmoloi@kaundadistrict.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address	018 473 2561 emsecretary@kaundadistrict.gov.za
E-IIIaii auuless	priloidi@kauridadistrict.gov.za	E-mail address	emsecretary @ kaundadistrict.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive			eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name Tolophone number	Not aplplicable	Name Talanhana numbar	Not Applicable
Telephone number Cell number		Telephone number Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEA	DEBSHID		
Municipal Manager:	RDENGINF	Secretary/PA to the M	unicipal Manager:
Name	M I Matthews	Name	1 0
Telephone number	018 473 8015 078 429 3500	Telephone number	018 473 8016
Cell number Fax number	018 473 2938	Cell number Fax number	018 473 2938
E-mail address	matthewsm@kaundadistrict.gov.za	E-mail address	010 110 2000
Object Fire and 1000	<u> </u>	Comptend Day 11 21	hint Financial Officer
Chief Financial Officer Name	J Mononela	Secretary/PA to the Cl Name	hief Financial Officer not Applicable
Telephone number	018 473 8088	Telephone number	ποτη φριιοαυίο
Cell number	084 440 5465	Cell number	
Fax number	mononoloi@koundodiotriot cov. 70	Fax number E-mail address	
E-mail address	mononelaj@kaundadistrict.gov.za	E-mail audress	
Official responsible for	r submitting financial information		
Name	MB Daffue		
Telephone number Cell number	018 473 8042 084 200 0189	_	
Fax number	018 473 8059		
E-mail address	mdaffue@kaundadistrict.gov.za		
	r submitting financial information		
Name Telephone number	J R Kgosietsile 018 473 8051	_	
Cell number	084 678 8870		
Fax number	018 473 8059		
E-mail address	reinak@kaundadistrict.gov.za r submitting financial information	_	
Name	Jean-Marie Brown	_	
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number E-mail address			
		L	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A1 Budget Summary

Net cash from (used) financing (167) (119) 1 624 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Property virials	R thousands				- 1	- 1			•	_
Sombook charges 10.752 9-963 8-474 6-450 8-500 11-60 2-100 2-100 17-100 150-1452 17-244 11-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-140 18-1400 18-1400 18-1400 18-1400 18-1400 18-1400 18-1400 18-1400 18-1400 18-1400 18-1400 18-1400 18-1400 18	-									
International receptors 10.752 9.800 8.474 6.450 6.500 1.800 2.100 2.100		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transfer snooghead - operational (1984 52) 157 244 1945 38 174 690 184 690 194 690 194 680 177 199 174 483 183 184 184 680 686 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 4	-	- 40.750	-	- 0.474	- 0.450		-	-	- 0.400	- 0.400
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and transfers and transfers and contributions) Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and transfers a						I				
Total Revenues (excluding capital transfers and contributions or contributions) 169 589 168 227 117 735 181 589 191 618 191 618 173 389 177 310 186 001						I				
Contribution Cont										
Renrumerish or dounchlors 7333 7566 7867 9.549 8.444 9.445 9.161 10.122 10.722		169 988	108 227							
Depresion & asset Impairment 3031 2.497 3.299 3.822 3.822 3.822 3.909 3.479 3.838 Francochanges 1046 221 9.29	1									
Femonocharges						I				
Materials and bulk purchases 902 572 1522 2833 2.08 2.208 1107 906 825 1741 825 1741 825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 1825 18	I .				3 282	3 282	3 282	3 050	3 479	3 688
Transfers and gamins					-	-	-	_	_	-
Other copenditure 23 2237	·					I				
Total Expenditure 1213 735 182 889 220 543 313 308 274 169 274 169 172 239 179 242 187 445 (3748) (1368) (1368) (1368) (137 738) (125 55) (102 55) (102 55) (102 51) (102 52) (152 52) (125 52) (102 51) (152 52) (152 52) (102 51) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52) (152 52	-					I				
Surplus/Deficity 43748 43883 (48 808) (187788) (28 255) (28 255) (1087 1 1087 (1830) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430) (1430)	·									
Transfer recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital sasets	I									
Contributions recognised - capital xontributed assets	1	, ,		,						
Surplus General Internations General Int		944	1 097	3 375	4 077	4 077	4 077			
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure & funds Capital expe	Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	- (22.422)	-	-	-			
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	. , , , .	(42 804)	(12 766)	(38 433)	(133 661)	(78 474)	(78 474)	3 309	422	1 002
Capital expenditure & funds sources 2946 4.499 25.077 5.572 8.618 8.618 3.925 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 2.908 3.025 3.025 2.908 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025 3.025	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 804)	(12 766)	(38 433)	(133 661)	(78 474)	(78 474)	3 309	422	1 002
Capital expenditure	Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Transfers recognised - capital		2 946	4 499	25 077	5 572	8 618	8 618	3 925	2 908	3 025
Public contributions & donations	1					I				
Internally generated funds	• •	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total sources of capital funds 2 946 4 499 25 077 5 572 8 618 8 618 3 925 2 908 3 025 Financial position Total current assets 180 333 157 325 100 861 15 733 15 733 2 3 050 6 000 4 000 Total current tassets 17 649 15 550 38 686 68 097 68 097 68 922 69 356 69 699 Total current liabilities 42 789 30 825 33 088 25 800 25 800 25 800 5500 8 550 12 400 9 200 Community wealth/Equity 149 919 137 042 91 641 53 030 53 030 53 030 78 422 57 956 58 499 Cash flows Net cash from (used) investing (24 121) (27 223) (55 624) (130 259) (75 172) (75 172) 6 479 4 0.28 4 824 Net cash from (used) investing (7 900) (333) (11 696) (5 572) (6 618) (8 618) (3 925) (2 908) (3 025) Net cash from (used) i	Borrowing	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Financial position Total current assets 180 333 157 325 100 861 15 733 15 733 23 050 6 000 4 000 Total non current labilities 42 789 30 825 33 068 25 800 25 800 25 800 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5	Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total current assets	Total sources of capital funds	2 946	4 499	25 077	5 572	8 618	8 618	3 925	2 908	3 025
Total non current assets	Financial position									
Total current liabilities	Total current assets	180 333	157 325	100 861	15 733	15 733	15 733	23 050	6 000	4 000
Total non current liabilities	Total non current assets	17 649	15 550	38 686	68 097	68 097	68 097	68 922	69 356	69 699
Community wealth/Equity	Total current liabilities	42 789	30 825	33 068	25 800	25 800	25 800	8 550	12 400	9 200
Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating (24 121) (27 223) (55 624) (130 259) (75 172) (75 172) (6 479) 4 028 4 824 Net cash from (used) investing (7 900) (383) (11 696) (5 572) (8 618) (8 618) (3 925) (2 908) (3 025) Net cash from (used) investing (167) (119) 1 624 -	Total non current liabilities	5 274	5 008	14 838	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000
Net cash from (used) operating (24 121) (27 223) (55 624) (130 259) (75 172) (75 172) (6 479) 4 028 4 824 Net cash from (used) investing (7 900) (383) (11 696) (55 72) (8 618) (8 618) (3 925) (2 908) (3 025) Net cash from (used) financing (167) (119) 1 624 -	Community wealth/Equity	149 919	137 042	91 641	53 030	53 030	53 030	78 422	57 956	58 499
Net cash from (used) investing (7 900) (383) (11 696) (5 572) (8 618) (8 618) (3 925) (2 908) (3 025) Net cash from (used) financing (167) (119) 1 624 -	Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) financing (167) (119) 1 624	Net cash from (used) operating	(24 121)	(27 223)	(55 624)	(130 259)	(75 172)	(75 172)	6 479	4 028	4 824
Net cash from (used) financing (167) (119) 1 624	Net cash from (used) investing	(7 900)	(383)	(11 696)	(5 572)	(8 618)	(8 618)	(3 925)	(2 908)	(3 025)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation 182 459 149 650 83 959 9 233 9 233 9 233 9 233 13 615 4 070 3 075 Application of cash and investments 38 856 22 727 17 544 18 500 18 500 (4 500) 10 000 8 000 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 143 603 126 923 66 415 (9 267) (9 267) (9 267) 18 115 (5 930) (4 925) Asset management Asset register summary (WDV) 17 158 15 490 38 905 68 097 68 097 68 857 69 286 69 624 Depreciation & asset impairment 3 031 2 497 3 299 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 050 3 479 3 688 Renewal of Existing Assets - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Net cash from (used) financing	(167)	(119)	1 624	_	- 1	_	_	_	-
Cash and investments available 182 459 149 650 83 959 9 233 9 233 9 233 13 615 4 070 3 075 Application of cash and investments 38 856 22 727 17 544 18 500 18 500 18 500 (4 500) 10 000 8 000 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 143 603 126 923 66 415 (9 267) (9 267) (9 267) 18 115 (5 930) (4 925) Asset management Asset register summary (WDV) 17 158 15 490 38 905 68 097 68 097 68 097 68 857 69 286 69 286 69 624 Depreciation & asset impairment 3 031 2 497 3 299 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 283 2 208 1 107 906 825 Free services Cost of Free Basic	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	177 315	149 590	83 894	3 402	2 512	2 512	11 054	12 174	13 973
Application of cash and investments	Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	Cash and investments available	182 459	149 650	83 959	9 233	9 233	9 233	13 615	4 070	3 075
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation & asset impairment Renewal of Existing Assets Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance The services Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Water: Sanitation/sewerage:	Application of cash and investments	38 856	22 727	17 544	18 500	18 500	18 500	(4 500)	10 000	8 000
Asset register summary (WDV)	Balance - surplus (shortfall)	143 603	126 923	66 415	(9 267)	(9 267)	(9 267)	18 115	(5 930)	(4 925)
Asset register summary (WDV)	Asset management									
Depreciation & asset impairment 3 031 2 497 3 299 3 282 3 282 3 282 3 050 3 479 3 688 Renewal of Existing Assets		17 158	15 490	38 905	68 097	68 097	68 097	68 857	69 286	69 624
Renewal of Existing Assets						I				
Free services - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <	Renewal of Existing Assets	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	902	572	1 532	2 833	2 208	2 208	1 107	906	825
Revenue cost of free services provided - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -										
Households below minimum service level - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	· ·	-	_		-	-	-	_	_	_
Water: - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td>·</td> <td>- </td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>- </td> <td>- </td> <td>-</td> <td>_ </td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>	·	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:	·									
Energy:						-	-	_	-	-
	ı -						-		_	-
1/GIUGG									_	_
	Neiuse.	-		-	-	-		_	_	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2012/13	2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 Current Year 2015/16 2016/17 Medium Terr					m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	169 374	167 826	174 635	178 643	178 693	178 693	171 917	177 310	186 001
Executive and council	30	46	9	318	318	318	-	337	357
Budget and treasury office	169 199	167 602	174 626	174 462	174 512	174 512	171 766	176 973	185 644
Corporate services	145	178	-	3 863	3 863	3 863	151	_	-
Community and public safety	620	1 316	4 100	2 925	2 925	2 925	-	_	_
Community and social services	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Public safety	620	1 316	4 100	2 925	2 925	2 925	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Health	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Economic and environmental services	938	182	3 375	4 077	14 077	14 077	3 721	2 354	2 495
Planning and development	921	182	3 375	4 077	14 077	14 077	3 721	2 354	2 495
Road transport	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection	17	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	170 932	169 323	182 110	185 645	195 695	195 695	175 638	179 664	188 496
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	71 333	86 171	99 992	177 408	163 340	163 340	106 834	109 538	109 520
Executive and council	47 399	56 924	56 393	99 635	90 179	90 179	51 591	56 735	62 514
Budget and treasury office	11 988	15 502	22 212	47 218	43 640	43 640	35 586	31 232	25 741
Corporate services	11 946	13 746	21 387	30 555	29 521	29 521	19 657	21 571	21 264
·	28 593	22 246	36 441	26 802	16 901	16 901	16 641	20 839	22 056
Community and public safety	20 393							20 039	
Community and social services	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Sport and recreation		- 00.040	- 20 444	- 00.000	40.004	40.004	40.044		- 00.050
Public safety	28 593	22 246	36 441	26 802	16 901	16 901	16 641	20 839	22 056
Housing	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Health	- 440.000	- 70.074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	113 809	73 671	84 110	115 095	93 928	93 928	48 854	48 866	55 918
Planning and development	93 777	51 516	58 176	81 195	65 071	65 071	21 401	22 974	24 222
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	20 032	22 155	25 934	33 900	28 857	28 857	27 452	25 891	31 697
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Water	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Waste water management	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Waste management	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Other	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	213 735	182 089	220 543	319 306	274 169	274 169	172 329	179 242	187 494
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 804)	(12 766)	(38 433)	(133 661)	(78 474)	(78 474)	3 309	422	1 002

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	ırrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration	169 374	167 826	174 635	178 643	178 693	178 693	171 917	177 310	186 001	
Executive and council	30	46	9	318	318	318	-	337	357	
Mayor and Council	30	46	-	318	318	318	-	337	357	
Municipal Manager	-	-	9	474.400	- 474.540	474.540	474.700	470.070	405.044	
Budget and treasury office	169 199	167 602	174 626	174 462	174 512	174 512	171 766	176 973	185 644	
Corporate services	145 145	178	-	3 863	3 863	3 863	151 151	-	-	
Human Resources	140	178	-	3 863	3 863	3 863	101	_	_	
Information Technology	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Property Services Other Admin	_			_	_	_	_		_	
Community and public safety	620	1 316	4 100	2 925	2 925	2 925	_	_		
Community and social services	-	-	- 100					_		
Libraries and Archives	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Museums & Art Galleries etc	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community halls and Facilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Child Care	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Aged Care	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Other Community	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Other Social	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	
Sport and recreation	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Public safety	620	1 316	4 100	2 925	2 925	2 925	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	620	1 316	4 100	2 925	2 925	2 925				
Housing	-	-		1						
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	938	182	3 375	4 077	14 077	14 077	3 721	2 354	2 495	
Planning and development	921	182	3 375	4 077	14 077	14 077	3 721	2 354	2 495	
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	_	-	_	
Town Planning/Building enforcement	921	182	3 375	4 077	4 077	4 077	3 721	2 354	2 495	
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	17	-	-		-			-		
Environmental protection	17	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Pollution Control	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Biodiversity & Landscape Other	17	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Trading services	-		_		_		_	_	_	
Electricity	_	_	_		_		_	_		
Electricity Distribution	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electricity Distribution Electricity Generation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Distribution	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Water Storage	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Waste water management	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	
Sewerage	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Standard	170 932	169 323	182 110	185 645	195 695	195 695	175 638	179 664	188 496	

Expenditure - Standard	1	İ				ı	1	1	
Municipal governance and administration	71 333	86 171	99 992	177 408	163 340	163 340	106 834	109 538	109 520
Executive and council	47 399	56 924	56 393	99 635	90 179	90 179	51 591	56 735	62 514
Mayor and Council	21 654	31 304	30 728	53 608	53 277	53 277	16 237	19 495	20 443
Municipal Manager	25 745	25 621	25 665	46 027	36 902	36 902	35 354	37 240	42 072
Budget and treasury office	11 988	15 502	22 212	47 218	43 640	43 640	35 586	31 232	25 741
Corporate services	11 946	13 746	21 387	30 555	29 521	29 521	19 657	21 571	21 264
Human Resources	11 946	13 746	21 387	30 555	29 521	29 521	19 657	21 571	21 264
Information Technology	-	-		-					
Property Services	-	-		-					
Other Admin	_	_		_					
Community and public safety	28 593	22 246	36 441	26 802	16 901	16 901	16 641	20 839	22 056
Community and social services	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Libraries and Archives	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Museums & Art Galleries etc	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community halls and Facilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Child Care	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Aged Care	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Community	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Social	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_ [_ [_
Public safety	28 593	22 246	36 441	26 802	16 901	16 901	16 641	20 839	22 056
	20 393	22 240	30 44 1	20 002	10 901	10 901	10 041	20 039	22 030
Police	_	-	740	- 5 742	- 000		2 690		- - 720
Fire	_	-	748	5 713	828	828	3 689	5 444	5 738
Civil Defence	_	-			-		-	-	-
Street Lighting		- 00.040	- 25.002	- 04 000	40.070	40.072	40.050	45.005	40.240
Other	28 593	22 246	35 693	21 089	16 073	16 073	12 952	15 395	16 319
Housing					-				
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	113 809	73 671	84 110	115 095	93 928	93 928	48 854	48 866	55 918
Planning and development	93 777	51 516	58 176	81 195	65 071	65 071	21 401	22 974	24 222
Economic Development/Planning	25 439	12 585	41 365	37 141	27 147	27 147	12 625	13 768	14 469
Town Planning/Building enforcement	68 339	38 931	16 812	44 054	37 923	37 923	8 776	9 207	9 753
Licensing & Regulation	-	-		-	-				
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	20 032	22 155	25 934	33 900	28 857	28 857	27 452	25 891	31 697
Pollution Control	-	-		-	-				
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-		-	-				
Other	20 032	22 155	25 934	33 900	28 857	28 857	27 452	25 891	31 697
Trading services	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Electricity Distribution	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Electricity Generation	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Water	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Water Distribution	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Storage	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ +	_	_
Sewerage	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Storm Water Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ l	_	_
Public Toilets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management	_	_	_		_			-	
Solid Waste	_	-	_	_	_	-		-	_
Other	_	_	_		-	_	_	-	
Air Transport	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Tourism	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Forestry	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
•	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (-	-
Markets	- 040 705		-	- 240 000	- 071 100	-	470.000	470.040	407.404
Total Expenditure - Standard	213 735	182 089	220 543	319 306	274 169	274 169	172 329	179 242	187 494
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 804)	(12 766)	(38 433)	(133 661)	(78 474)	(78 474)	3 309	422	1 002

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	ırrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	30	46	-	318	318	318	-	337	357
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	9	-	-		-	_	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	145	178	-	3 863	3 863	3 863	151	_	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	169 199	167 602	174 626	174 462	174 512	174 512	171 766	176 973	185 644
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL	921	182	3 375	4 077	4 077	4 077	3 721	2 354	2 495
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC	-	_	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	_	_
Vote 7 - HEALTH	17	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	620	1 316	4 100	2 925	2 925	2 925	-	_	_
Vote 9 - 0	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 10 - 0	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - 0	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - 0	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - 0	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	170 932	169 323	182 110	185 645	195 695	195 695	175 638	179 664	188 496
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	21 654	31 304	30 728	53 608	53 277	53 277	16 237	19 495	20 443
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	25 745	25 621	25 665	46 027	36 902	36 902	35 354	37 240	42 072
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	11 946	13 746	21 387	30 555	29 521	29 521	19 657	21 571	21 264
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	11 988	15 502	22 212	47 218	43 640	43 640	35 586	31 232	25 741
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL	68 339	38 931	16 812	44 054	37 923	37 923	8 776	9 207	9 753
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC	25 439	12 585	41 365	37 141	27 147	27 147	12 625	13 768	14 469
Vote 7 - HEALTH	20 032	22 155	25 934	33 900	28 857	28 857	27 452	25 891	31 697
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	28 593	22 246	36 441	26 802	16 901	16 901	16 641	20 839	22 056
Vote 9 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - 0	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - 0	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	213 735	182 089	220 543	319 306	274 169	274 169	172 329	179 242	187 494
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 804)	(12 766)	(38 433)	(133 661)	(78 474)	(78 474)	3 309	422	1 002

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	30	46	-	318	318	318	-	337	357
1.1 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	318	318	318	-	337	357
1.2 - Speaker	30	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Mayoral Committee	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
1.4 - Councillors	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	9	_	_	_	_	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	_	_	9	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.2 - Internal Audit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.3 - PIMSS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	145	178	-	3 863	3 863	3 863	151	-	-
3.1 - Corporate Services Administration	145	178		3 863	3 863	3 863	151	-	-
3.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	169 199	167 602	174 626	174 462	174 512	174 512	171 766	176 973	185 644
4.1 - Budget and Treasury Department	169 199	167 602	174 626	174 462	174 512	174 512	171 766	176 973	185 644
4.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL	921	182	3 375	4 077	4 077	4 077	3 721	2 354	2 495
5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services	921	182	3 375	4 077	4 077	4 077	3 721	2 354	2 495
5.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
6.1 - District Economic Development and Tourism	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
6.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - HEALTH	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Environmental Health Services	17	-							
7.2 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	620	1 316	4 100	2 925	2 925	2 925	_	_	_
8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras	620	1 316	4 100	2 925	2 925	2 925			
*									
8.2 - Fire Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
8.3 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
10.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 0									
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - 0	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 0	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
14.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
14.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
15.2 - 0	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	170 932	169 323	182 110	185 645	195 695	195 695	175 638	179 664	188 496

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	irrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Yea +2 2018/19
spenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	21 654	31 304	30 728	53 608	53 277	53 277	16 237	19 495	20 4
1.1 - Executive Mayor	7 928	20 876	18 475	39 277	38 281	38 281	5 585	7 182	7.4
1.2 - Speaker	7 593	4 099	5 697	6 639	8 120	8 120	3 226	4 159	4 3
1.3 - Mayoral Committee	3 556	3 769	4 054	4 530	4 044	4 044	4 368	4 802	5 (
1.4 - Councillors	2 577	2 560	2 502	3 162	2 832	2 832	3 058	3 352	3 :
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	25 745	25 621	25 665	46 027	36 902	36 902	35 354	37 240	42
2.1 - Municipal Manager	20 548	18 537	19 913	36 776	29 007	29 007	27 112	27 595	31
2.2 - Internal Audit	3 262	2 747	3 541	6 587	5 431	5 431	5 571	7 044	7
2.3 - PIMSS	1 935	4 337	2 212	2 664	2 464	2 464	2 671	2 600	2
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	11 946	13 746	21 387	30 555	29 521	29 521	19 657	21 571	21
3.1 - Corporate Services Administration	11 946	13 746	21 387	30 555	29 521	29 521	19 657	21 571	21 :
3.2 - 0									
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	11 988	15 502	22 212	47 218	43 640	43 640	35 586	31 232	25
4.1 - Budget and Treasury Department 4.2 - 0	11 988	15 502	22 212	47 218	43 640	43 640	35 586	31 232	25
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL 5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services	68 339 68 339	38 931 38 931	16 812 16 812	44 054 44 054	37 923 37 923	37 923 37 923	8 776 8 776	9 207 9 207	9 :
5.2 - 0									
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC	25 439	12 585	41 365	37 141	27 147	27 147	12 625	13 768	14
6.1 - District Economic Development and Tourism 6.2 - 0	25 439	12 585	41 365	37 141	27 147	27 147	12 625	13 768	14
Vote 7 - HEALTH	20 032	22 155	25 934	33 900	28 857	28 857	27 452	25 891	31
7.1 - Environmental Health Services 7.2 - 0	20 032	22 155	25 934	33 900	28 857	28 857	27 452	25 891	31
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	28 593	22 246	36 441	26 802	16 901	16 901	16 641	20 839	22
8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras	28 593	22 246	35 693	21 089	16 073	16 073	12 952	15 395	16
8.2 - Fire Emergency Services 8.3 - 0	-	-	748	5 713	828	828	3 689	5 444	5
Vote 9 - 0		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
9.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Vote 10 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	
10.1 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
10.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
10.2 0									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
12.1 - 0	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
12.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 - 0	_]	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	- 1		-	_	_	
13.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	l -	_	
13.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
14.1 - 0			_		_	_	_	_	
14.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
17.4 ° U	_	-	-	-	-			_	
V-4- 45 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 15 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 - 0	-	-	-	-		-		-	
tal Expenditure by Vote	213 735	182 089	220 543	319 306	274 169	274 169	172 329	179 242	187

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Interest earned - external investments	10 752	9 950	8 474	6 450	6 500	6 500	1 160	2 100	2 100
									2 100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	_
Dividends received	2	2	2	_	-	_	_	_	_
Fines	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Agency services	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	158 452	157 244	164 538	174 650	184 650	184 650	172 199	174 843	183 514
Other revenue	762	1 030	5 708	468	468	468	37	367	387
Gains on disposal of PPE	21	-	13	_	-	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	169 988	168 227	178 735	181 568	191 618	191 618	173 396	177 310	186 001
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	49 171	55 158	63 269	93 583	70 599	70 599	78 228	83 704	96 560
Remuneration of councillors	7 333	7 596	7 887	9 549	8 484	8 484	9 163	10 122	10 729
Debt impairment	_	591	371	_	_		_	_	
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 031	2 497	3 299	3 282	3 282	3 282	3 050	3 479	3 688
Finance charges	1 064	921	929				-	_	_
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other materials	902	572	1 532	2 833	2 208	2 208	1 107	906	825
Contracted services	2 009	2 291	2 112	4 061	2 919	2 919	3 374	3 815	4 077
Transfers and grants	119 997	84 380	101 928	166 636	145 459	145 459	49 364	44 824	39 398
Other expenditure	30 206	28 082	39 123	39 243	41 198	41 198	27 923	32 266	32 083
Loss on disposal of PPE	22	-	94	120	20	20	120	127	135
Total Expenditure	213 735	182 089	220 543	319 306	274 169	274 169	172 329	179 242	187 494
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 748)	(13 863)	(41 808)	(137 738)	(82 551)	(82 551)	1 067	(1 932)	(1 493)
Transfers recognised - capital	944	1 097	3 375	4 077	4 077	4 077	2 242	2 354	2 495
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	_	-	-	_	-		_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(42 804)	(12 766)	(38 433)	(133 661)	(78 474)	(78 474)	3 309	422	1 002
Taxation	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(42 804)	(12 766)	(38 433)	(133 661)	(78 474)	(78 474)	3 309	422	1 002
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(42 804)	(12 766)	(38 433)	(133 661)	(78 474)	(78 474)	3 309	422	1 002
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 804)	(12 766)	(38 433)	(133 661)	(78 474)	(78 474)	3 309	422	1 002

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	irrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			_	_		_	_	_	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - HEALTH	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 9 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 10 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 14 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - 0	_	-	_	-	-		_	-	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	180	99	464	505	45	45	40	270	270
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	400	52	125	575	46	46	145	328	329
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	110	58	670	3 293	142	142	60	290	294
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	411	42	240	260	5 760	5 760	3 020	220	230
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL	4	1 003	22 309	148	24	24	10	157	166
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC	23	158	50	103	-	-	20	109	116
Vote 7 - HEALTH	1 523	1 154	550	110	60	60	140	117	124
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	296	1 932	669	578	2 540	2 540	490	1 418	1 497
Vote 9 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 10 - 0	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - 0 Vote 13 - 0	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2 946	4 499	25 077	5 572	8 618	8 618	3 925	2 908	3 025
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	2 946	4 499	25 077	5 572	8 618	8 618	3 925	2 908	3 025
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	1 101	251	1 499	4 633	5 993	5 993	3 265	1 108	1 123
Executive and council	580	151	589	1 080	91	91	185	598	599
Budget and treasury office	411	42	240	260	5 760	5 760	3 020	220	230
Corporate services	110	58	670	3 293	142	142	60	290	294
Community and public safety	296	1 932	669	578	2 540	2 540	490	1 418	1 497
Community and social services	_	_		_	-	_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation	_	-		-	-	_	-	_	_
Public safety	296	1 932	669	578	2 540	2 540	490	1 418	1 497
Housing	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	1 550	2 316	22 909	361	84	84	170	383	406
Planning and development	27	1 161	22 359	251	24	24	30	266	282
Road transport	- 4 500	-	550	-	-	_	-	-	_
Environmental protection	1 523	1 154	550	110	60	60	140	117	124
Trading services	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Electricity Water	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Waste water management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2 946	4 499	25 077	5 572	8 618	8 618	3 925	2 908	3 025
	2 370	7 700	20 011	0 01 2	0 010	0 0 10	0 323	2 300	0 020
Funded by:	0.040	4 400	05.077				0.005	0.000	0.005
National Government	2 946	4 499	25 077	-	-	-	3 925	2 908	3 025
Provincial Government	-	-	J	-	-	-	-	-	_
District Municipality	-	-	J	- 5 570	0 610	0 610	-	-	_
Other transfers and grants	2 946	4 499	25 077	5 572 5 572	8 618 8 618	8 618 8 618	3 925	2 908	3 025
Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	2 946	4 499	25 0//	5 572	8 618		3 925	2 908	
Borrowing	_	_		-	-	-	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
michiany generated influd		_	- 1	-	- 1	_		_	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A5 Budg	l		l				naue:		4.5
Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		urrent Year 2015	_		n Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 1.1 - Executive Mayor 1.2 - Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.3 - Mayoral Committee 1.4 - Councillors							-		
							- 1	- 1	-
							-		-
									-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - PIMSS							-		-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							- 1	1	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES 3.1 - Corporate Services Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-
3.2 - 0							-		-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 4.1 - Budget and Treasury Department	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
42-0							- 1	-	-
								- 1	-
							-		-
							-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNIC 5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 0							-	-	-
							- 1	- 1	-
							- 1	1	-
							-		-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.1 - District Economic Development and Tourism 6.2 - 0									-
							- 1	1	-
							-		-
Vote 7 - HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Environmental Health Services 7.2 - 0								- 1	-
							-		-
							- 1	- 1	-
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
 8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 - Fire Emergency Services 							- 1		-
8.3 - 0							-	- 1	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
Vote 9 - 0		_		_	_	_	-		-
9.1 - 0 9.2 - 0							- 1	-	-
								- 1	-
								- 1	
							-	-	-
Vote 10 - 0	-	-	_	-	_	_	-		-
10.1 - 0 10.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
							- 1	1	-
								- 1	-
							-	-	-
W	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0 11.1 - 0 11.2 - 0	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
							- 1	1	-
							- 1	1	-
								- 1	-
							-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0 12:1 - 0 12:2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
and the second]]
							- 1	- 1	-
								- 1	-
							-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0 13.1 - 0 13.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-
13.2 - 0							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0 14.1 - 0 14.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - 0							-		-
							-	-	-
							-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0 15.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - 0 15.2 - 0]	-
							-]	-
							=	-	-
							Ī	- :	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	ırrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	177 315	149 590	83 894	9 233	9 233	9 233	5 000	4 000	3 000
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 550	-	-
Consumer debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other debtors	3 018	7 735	16 967	6 500	6 500	6 500	9 500	2 000	1 000
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Total current assets	180 333	157 325	100 861	15 733	15 733	15 733	23 050	6 000	4 000
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Investments	5 145	60	65	-	_	_	65	70	75
Investment property	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Investment in Associate	0	0	0	-	_	_	0	0	0
Property, plant and equipment	12 299	14 200	37 741	67 642	67 642	67 642	66 327	67 931	68 258
Agricultural	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Biological	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible	205	1 290	879	455	455	455	2 530	1 355	1 366
Other non-current assets	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total non current assets	17 649	15 550	38 686	68 097	68 097	68 097	68 922	69 356	69 699
TOTAL ASSETS	197 981	172 875	139 546	83 830	83 830	83 830	91 972	75 356	73 699
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer deposits	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Trade and other payables	42 284	30 462	32 673	25 000	25 000	25 000	5 000	12 000	9 000
Provisions	505	363	395	800	800	800	3 550	400	200
Total current liabilities	42 789	30 825	33 068	25 800	25 800	25 800	8 550	12 400	9 200
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provisions	5 274	5 008	14 838	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000
Total non current liabilities	5 274	5 008	14 838	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES	48 062	35 833	47 905	30 800	30 800	30 800	13 550	17 400	15 200
NET ASSETS	149 919	137 042	91 641	53 030	53 030	53 030	78 422	57 956	58 499
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	149 919	137 042	91 641	48 698	48 698	48 698	78 422	57 956	58 499
Reserves	143 313	137 042	91041	4 332	4 332	4 3 3 2	70422	37 930	30 499
1/0301/03		_		4 332	4 332	4 332	_		_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	149 919	137 042	91 641	53 030	53 030	53 030	78 422	57 956	58 499

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 609	1 030	5 090	468	468	468	37	367	387
Government - operating	159 863	157 156	163 087	174 650	184 650	184 650	172 199	174 843	183 514
Government - capital	944	1 097	3 375	4 077	4 077	4 077	2 242	2 354	2 495
Interest	10 752	9 950	8 474	6 450	6 500	6 500	1 160	2 100	2 100
Dividends	2	2	2	-	_	_	_	_	_
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(74 336)	(111 157)	(132 199)	(149 268)	(125 408)	(125 408)	(119 795)	(130 813)	(144 274)
Finance charges	(1 064)	(921)	(874)		_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and Grants	(121 890)	(84 380)	(102 579)	(166 636)	(145 459)	(145 459)	(49 364)	(44 824)	(39 398)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(24 121)	(27 223)	(55 624)	(130 259)	(75 172)	(75 172)	6 479	4 028	4 824
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	146		15	-	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(173)	(1 197)	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(5 100)	5 100	(57)	-	_	_	_	_	_
Payments									
Capital assets	(2 773)	(4 287)	(11 654)	(5 572)	(8 618)	(8 618)	(3 925)	(2 908)	(3 025)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(7 900)	(383)	(11 696)	(5 572)	(8 618)	(8 618)	(3 925)	(2 908)	(3 025)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(167)	(119)	1 624	-	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		- 1	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(167)	(119)	1 624	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(32 188)	(27 725)	(65 696)	(135 831)	(83 790)	(83 790)	2 554	1 120	1 799
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	209 503	177 315	149 590	139 233	86 302	86 302	8 500	11 054	12 174
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	177 315	149 590	83 894	3 402	2 512	2 512	11 054	12 174	13 973

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	ırrent Year 2015/1	16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	177 315	149 590	83 894	3 402	2 512	2 512	11 054	12 174	13 973	
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	5 831	6 722	6 722	2 496	(8 174)	(10 973)	
Non current assets - Investments	5 145	60	65	-	-	-	65	70	75	
Cash and investments available:	182 459	149 650	83 959	9 233	9 233	9 233	13 615	4 070	3 075	
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	4 148	4 060	2 609	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Unspent borrowing	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Statutory requirements	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Other working capital requirements	31 761	18 666	14 934	18 500	18 500	18 500	(4 500)	10 000	8 000	
Other provisions	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Long term investments committed	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2 946	-	_	-	-	_	_	i –	-	
Total Application of cash and investments:	38 856	22 727	17 544	18 500	18 500	18 500	(4 500)	10 000	8 000	
Surplus(shortfall)	143 603	126 923	66 415	(9 267)	(9 267)	(9 267)	18 115	(5 930)	(4 925)	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A9 Asset Management

R thousand Audi Outco CAPITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Sanitation	ited	2013/14 Audited Outcome 4 499 3 314 - 1 185	2014/15 Audited Outcome 25 077 3 031 - 2 877 7 315 6 542 19 765 5 231 - 80	Original Budget 5 572	Adjusted Budget 8 618	Full Year Forecast 8 618 - - - - - - -	Budget Year 2016/17 3 925 - - - - - -	2017/18 2 908 - - - - -	Budget Year +2 2018/19 3 025 - - - -
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Sanitation	2 946 2 773 173	Outcome 4 499 3 314 1 185	25 077 3 031 - 2 877 7 315 6 542 19 765 - - - 5 231	5 572 3 127	8 618	8 618	3 925 - - - - - -	2017/18 2 908 - - - - -	2018/19 3 025 — — —
Total New Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Biectricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation			3 031 - 2 877 7 315 6 542 19 765 - - - 5 231	- - - - - - - 3 127	- - - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Sanitation			3 031 - 2 877 7 315 6 542 19 765 - - - 5 231	- - - - - - - 3 127	- - - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 314 - - 1 185	2 877 7 315 6 542 19 765 - - - 5 231	- - - - - - 3 127	- - - - -	- - -	-	- - -	- - -
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Poset transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Selectricity Infrastructure - Senitation		3 314 - - 1 185 - - -	7 315 6 542 19 765 - - - 5 231 -	- - - - - 3 127	- - - -	- - -	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 314 - - 1 185 - - -	6 542 19 765 - - 5 231 -	- - - - - 3 127	- - - -	- - -	-	-	-
Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Sanitation	- - - 2 773 - - 173 - - - - -	3 314 - - 1 185 - -	19 765 - - - 5 231 - -	- - - - 3 127	- - - -	- - -	-	-	
Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Sanitation	- - 2 773 - 173 - - - - - -	3 314 - - 1 185 - -	- - - 5 231 - -	- - - 3 127	- - -	-			-
Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	- 2 773 - 173 - - - - - -	3 314 - - 1 185 - -	- 5 231 - -	- - 3 127	-	-	_	_	_
Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Souterasport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	- 2 773 - 173 - - - - - - -	1 185	- 5 231 - -	- 3 127	-			_	-
Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	- 173 - - - - - -	1 185 - - - -	-		0 500	_	_	_	_
Biological assets Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	- 173 - - - - - - - -	- 1 185 - - -	-	-	8 506	8 506	1 395	2 553	2 659
Intangibles Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	173 - - - - - - -	1 185 - - -		,	-	_	_	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 1 1 1 1	- - -	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	- - - -	- -	_	2 445	112	112	2 530	355	366
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	- - - -	-		_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	- - -		_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	- - -	_	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	-
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	_	-	-	_	_		-	_ _
Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ !	_
Biological assets Intangibles Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation									
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	3 031	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
	-	-	2 877	-	-	-	_	-	_
	-	-	7 315	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	6 542	-	-	-	1	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	19 765	-	-	-	_	_	-
Community Heritage assets	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Heritage assets Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	2 773	3 314	5 231	3 127	8 506	8 506	1 395	2 553	2 659
Agricultural Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Intangibles	173	1 185	80	2 445	112	112	2 530	355	366
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2 946	4 499	25 077	5 572	8 618	8 618	3 925	2 908	3 025
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	_	_	3 031	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	2 877	-	-	-	_	- 1	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	7 315	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	6 542	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	19 765	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Heritage assets Investment properties	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	16 952	14 200	18 261	67 642	67 642	67 642	66 327	67 931	68 258
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 00 230
Biological assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Intangibles	205	1 290	879	455	455	455	2 530	1 355	1 366
	17 158	15 490	38 905	68 097	68 097	68 097	68 857	69 286	69 624
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 031	2 497	3 299	3 282	3 282	3 282	3 050	3 479	3 688
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	902	572	1 532	2 833	2 208	2 208	1 107	906	825
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Community	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Community Heritage assets	_	_	_	-	-	_		-	_
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Other assets	902	572	1 532	2 833	2 208	2 208	1 107	906	825
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3 933	3 070	4 831	6 115	5 490	5 490	4 157	4 385	4 512
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex 0.09		0.00/	0.007				_		
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex O.03 Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" 0.03	0/6	(1.11%	11.11%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	U U0/-
R&M as a % of PPE 7.39		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE 5.09	%	0.0% 0.0% 4.0%	0.0% 0.0% 4.1%	0.0% 0.0% 4.2%	0.0% 0.0% 3.3%	0.0% 0.0% 3.3%	0.0% 0.0% 1.7%	0.0% 0.0% 1.3%	0.0% 0.0% 1.2%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement	1		T	Т			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expendit		
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2000 publi	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
No toilet provisions	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				_			_	_	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (average litres per week)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	_	_	_	_	-		-	_	-
1									

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015	116		m Term Revenue Framework	penalure
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2018/19
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)									
Net Property Rates	_	_		-	-	_	_	_	-
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue									
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue									
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per									
indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent									
household per month)		-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue									
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)									
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u> Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue									
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)									
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	<u> </u>	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source									
CCTv Cameras	_	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acturial gains defined benefit plan Donations received Mayor`s golf day	298 30	702 46	1 267	318	318	318	-	337	357
Anonymous Receipts		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission insurance and garnish orders Reversal provision for bad debts	22 76	17	6		-		_	_	_
Sanlam Shares	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance claims Sundry income	39 10	4 2	9	50 -	50	50	27	20	20
Services morubisi	54	101	100	-	-	-	_	_	_
Tender deposits	191	153	316	100	100	100	10	10	10
Telephone services refund Morubisi technology Total 'Other' Revenue	42 762	1 030	5 708	468	468	- 468	37	367	387
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs	32 655	36 634	41 919	55 293	A7 E70	A7 E70	52 563	50 593	61 043
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	32 000 5 118	5 513	5 854	16 052	47 576 7 272	47 576 7 272	7 854	9 547	10 538
Medical Aid Contributions	1 870	2 168	2 269	3 580	2 690	2 690	2 906	3 795	4 023
Overtime Performance Bonus	329	161	172 -	675 1 164	193 464	193 464	535 501	709 1 234	752 1 308
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 279	4 057	4 437	6 284	4 938	4 938	5 335	6 662	7 061
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	737 244	776 303	817 314	1 176 705	868 478	868 478	938 559	1 247 747	1 321 792
Other benefits and allowances	2 391	2 167	3 234	6 712	4 212	4 212	1 890	4 115	I .
Payments in lieu of leave	1 781	2 564	1 881	1 940	1 907	1 907	2 148	2 057	2 180
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	- 766	- 815	1 787 586	-	-	-	2 000 1 000	2 000 1 000	2 000 1 000
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	49 171	55 158	63 269	93 583	70 599	70 599	78 228	83 704	96 560
Total Employees related costs	49 171	55 158	63 269	93 583	70 599	70 599	78 228	83 704	96 560
Contributions recognised - capital									
List contributions by contract									
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Demonistian 9 and the mainment	I I		i i		i	İ	Ī	İ	i
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	3 031	2 497	3 299	3 282	3 282	3 282	3 050	3 479	3 688
Lease amortisation									
Capital asset impairment									
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment	3 031	2 497	3 299	3 282	3 282	3 282	3 050	3 479	3 688
·	3 031	2 491	3 299	3 202	3 202	3 202	3 030	3419	3 000
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases									
Water Bulk Purchases									
Total bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	119 997	84 380	101 928	166 636	145 459	145 459	49 364	44 824	39 398
Total transfers and grants	119 997	84 380	101 928	166 636	145 459	145 459	49 364	44 824	39 398
Contracted services									
Financial Systems Software	626	553	586	900	800	800	1 100	1 100	1 200
Hardware and Software Services	76	29	34	40	40	40	40	42	45
Security Services Website Maintenance and Hosting	505 141	523 179	541 118	665 212	665 112	665 112	665 150	705 225	747 238
Satelite and Internet Services	36	38	36	82	66	66	82	87	93
Photocopy Services	101	50	206	358	220	220	360	380	403
Hygien Services	30	46	66	115	60	60	120	122	129
Telephone Systems Services	407 56	199 19	-	352 20	220 20	220 20	360 20	373 21	395 22
Absa Lease Audio Visual Services	29	161	- 53	100	50	50	60	106	112
Vehicle Tracking Service	23	-	-	16	16	16	16	17	18
Publications Printing	16	513	120	500	200	200	300	530	562
Discounting according to GRAP Standards	(14)	(18)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Communications Systems Data Radio Links	_	-	364	600 100	450	450	100	106	- 112
Tlokwe Communications Systems		_	_	-	_	_	100	100	112
Discounting according to GRAP Standards	-	-	(11)	-	-	-			
sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Flectricity	2 009	2 291	2 112	4 061	2 919	2 919	3 374	3 815	4 077
Electricity Water Sanitation									
Other									
Total contracted services	2 009	2 291	2 112	4 061	2 919	2 919	3 374	3 815	4 077
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions	603	930	1 325	-	_	_	_	_	_
Consultant fees	1 791	865	619	1 100	1 000	1 000	300	300	300
Audit fees	2 597	2 926	2 377	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 500	2 600	2 700
General expenses	7 288	6 776	11 594	14 809	16 034	16 034	9 607	11 000	11 512
Advertisement	1 178 259	1 144 216	1 630 219	1 000 300	1 300 120	1 300 120	300 300	300 318	300 337
Bank Charges Compesantion Commissioner	259	279	433	700	600	600	500	600	600
Congress and Conference Expenses	1 499	2 000	3 056	2 298	1 898	1 898	850	1 524	1 549
Catering	832	1 127	1 120	1 164	1 064	1 064	800	1 208	1 259
Environmental Campaigns	896	1 056	3 513	3 000	2 450	2 450	2 000	2 500	2 500
Events External Audit Committee	318 434	205 426	357 679	233 500	500 600	500 600	200 600	259 600	269 600
Investors International Trips	12	226	278	-	-	-	-	_	-
Membership Fees	665	796	721	981	961	961	270	479	507
Legal Fees	4 751	2 052	3 399	1 500	3 000	3 000	1 500	1 500	1 500
Office Rentals Office Services City Council	887 820	1 014 865	1 084 898	2 200 1 004	2 700 954	2 700 954	2 500 1 204	2 500 1 064	1 236 1 128
Perormance Management Systems	215	140	-	50	50	50	50	53	56
Printing and Stationery	928	953	1 126	1 152	1 042	1 042	1 028	1 051	1 108
Telephone	451	580	1 579	905	1 308	1 308	800	1 071	1 087
Licensing and Lloyelenment Courteillers	E40	326	240 454	100 826	70 696	70 696	50 270	106 833	112 883
Training and Development Councillors Trainning and Development Employees	510 1 080	1 128			800	800	1 400	1 484	1 573
Training and Development Councillors Trainning and Development Employees Vehicles Fuel and Oil	510 1 080 1 036	1 128 1 302	1 148	1 400	000		1 400		
Trainning and Development Employees Vehicles Fuel and Oil Subsistance and Travelling	1 080 1 036 470	1 302 517	769	771	801	801	794	817	866
Trainning and Development Employees Vehicles Fuel and Oil Subsistance and Travelling Skills Development Levy	1 080 1 036 470 629	1 302 517 452	769 516	771 500					866
Trainning and Development Employees Vehicles Fuel and Oil Subsistance and Travelling Skills Development Levy Discounting according to GRAP Standards	1 080 1 036 470 629 (201)	1 302 517 452 (218)	769 516 (11)	771 500 -	801 500 -	801 500 -	794 100 –	817 100 –	866 100 –
Trainning and Development Employees Vehicles Fuel and Oil Subsistance and Travelling Skills Development Levy Discounting according to GRAP Standards Total 'Other' Expenditure	1 080 1 036 470 629	1 302 517 452	769 516	771 500	801	801	794	817	866 100 –
Trainning and Development Employees Vehicles Fuel and Oil Subsistance and Travelling Skills Development Levy Discounting according to GRAP Standards Total 'Other' Expenditure [by Expenditure Item]	1 080 1 036 470 629 (201)	1 302 517 452 (218)	769 516 (11)	771 500 -	801 500 -	801 500 -	794 100 –	817 100 –	866 100 –
Trainning and Development Employees Vehicles Fuel and Oil Subsistance and Travelling Skills Development Levy Discounting according to GRAP Standards Total 'Other' Expenditure by Expenditure Item Employee related costs	1 080 1 036 470 629 (201) 30 206	1 302 517 452 (218) 28 082	769 516 (11) 39 123	771 500 - 39 243	801 500 - 41 198	801 500 - 41 198	794 100 – 27 923	817 100 - 32 266	866 100 - 32 083
Trainning and Development Employees Vehicles Fuel and Oil Subsistance and Travelling Skills Development Levy Discounting according to GRAP Standards Total 'Other' Expenditure [by Expenditure Item]	1 080 1 036 470 629 (201)	1 302 517 452 (218)	769 516 (11)	771 500 -	801 500 -	801 500 -	794 100 –	817 100 –	866 100 –
Trainning and Development Employees Vehicles Fuel and Oil Subsistance and Travelling Skills Development Levy Discounting according to GRAP Standards Total 'Other' Expenditure by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Other materials	1 080 1 036 470 629 (201) 30 206	1 302 517 452 (218) 28 082	769 516 (11) 39 123	771 500 - 39 243	801 500 - 41 198	801 500 - 41 198	794 100 – 27 923	817 100 - 32 266	866 100 - 32 083

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tai	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 - 0	Vote 10 - 0	Vote 11 - 0	Vote 12 - 0	Vote 13 - 0	Vote 14 - 0	Vote 15 - 0	Total
Description	EXECUTIVE	MUNICIPAL	CORPORATE	BUDGET AND	PLANNING	PLANNING	HEALTH	PUBLIC								
2000.1500.1	AND COUNCIL	MANAGER	SERVICES	TREASURY	AND	AND DEVELOP.ECO		SAFETY								
R thousand					HNICAL	NOMIC										
Revenue By Source										-						
Property rates	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_				_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Interest earned - external investments	_	_	_	1 160	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 160
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other revenue	_	_	_	37	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	37
Transfers recognised - operational	_	_	151	170 569	1 479	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	172 199
Gains on disposal of PPE	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and conti		_	151	171 766	1 479	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	173 396
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	160	19 715	11 493	9 382	4 733	4 868	20 349	7 528	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	78 228
Remuneration of councillors	9 163	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	9 163
Debt impairment	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment	390	620	200	200	150	90	400	1 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 050
Finance charges	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials	2	6	602	304	2	2	18	171	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 107
Contracted services		510		1 100		_ [_	327	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 374
Transfers and grants	4 050	9 460	401	17 600	3 721	7 490	350	6 292	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	49 364
Other expenditure	2 472	5 043	5 525	6 880	170	175	6 335	1 323	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	27 923
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	_	120	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	120
Total Expenditure	16 237	35 354	19 657	35 586	8 776	12 625	27 452	16 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 329
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 237)	(35 354)	(19 506)	136 180	(7 297)	(12 625)	(27 452)	(16 641)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 067
Transfers recognised - capital	(11 201)	-	-	-	2 242	(= 520)	(=: .02)	(11,511,	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 242
Contributions recognised - capital	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Contributed assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(16 237)	(35 354)	(19 506)	136 180	(5 055)	(12 625)	(27 452)	(16 641)		_	_	_		_	_	3 309
contributions	(10 201)	(00 004)	(13 300)	150 100	(5 555)	(12 323)	(2: 432)	(10 041)	_	_	_	_	_		_	3 303

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Ta	ble SA3 Suppo	rtinging detai	I to 'Budgetee	d Financial Po	osition'		1		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	irrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 550		-
Total Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 550	-	-
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors	-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	
Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contributions to the provision	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Bad debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	15 330	25 425	40 851	70 924	70 924	70 924	69 377	71 410	71 945
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3 031	- 11 225	- 3 110	- 3 282	- 3 282	- 3 282	3 050	3 479	3 688
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	12 299	14 200	37 741	67 642	67 642	67 642	66 327	67 931	68 258
			•	V. V.2	V. V.2	V. V. <u>-</u>	***************************************	0.00.	00 200
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	38 135	26 401	30 063	25 000	25 000	25 000	5 000	12 000	9 000
Unspent conditional transfers	4 148	4 060	2 609	-	-		_	_	-
VAT									
Total Trade and other payables	42 284	30 462	32 673	25 000	25 000	25 000	5 000	12 000	9 000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-		_	-	-	_
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	_	-	_	-	_		_	_	_
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	5 274	5 008	14 838	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	- 5 074	-	- 44 000	- 5.000	- 5.000	-	- 5000	- 5 000	-
Total Provisions - non-current	5 274	5 008	14 838	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	400 700	407.040	04.044	400.004	400.004	400.004			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments	192 723	137 042	91 641	133 661	133 661	133 661	_	_	_
Restated balance	192 723	137 042	91 641	133 661	133 661	133 661	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	(42 804)	(12 766)	(38 433)	(133 661)	(78 474)	(78 474)	3 309	422	1 002
Appropriations to Reserves									
Transfers from Reserves							(3 050)		
Depreciation offsets Other adjustments							3 050	3 479	3 688
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	149 919	124 276	53 207	0	55 187	55 187	3 309	422	1 002
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund				,					
Capital replacement Self-insurance				4 332	4 332	4 332			
Other reserves									
Revaluation									
Total Reserves	-	-	-	4 332	4 332	4 332	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	149 919	124 276	53 207	4 332	59 519	59 519	3 309	422	1 002

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Good Governance/Administrati	Operational Administration Budget Implementation		89 978	111 157	115 233	152 670	152 670	152 670	122 965	134 419	148 096
Sustainable Service Delivery	Grants and Subsidies Capital		80 643	43 309	42 064	60 687	60 687	60 687	2 242	2 354	2 495
Sustainable Service Delivery	Grants and Subsidies Operating		40 168	41 746	60 516	105 949	105 949	105 949	46 792	42 470	36 903
Good Governance/Administrati	Administrative Capital Budget Implementation		2 946	4 287	2 734	5 572	5 572	5 572	3 925	2 908	3 025
Allocations to other priorities	(alternative and anatolical		040 705	000 400	000 540	004.070	004.070	204.072	475.004	400 450	400 500
Total Revenue (excluding capi	tal transfers and contributions)		213 735	200 499	220 546	324 878	324 878	324 878	175 924	182 150	190 520

relief. Mana emerg CCTV camera surveillance of public arears Update dIsaster managemnt plan Revis CBDF Disaster awareness campaigns four a condu Trainning and development of volunteers Risk reduction projects Condu Volunteer protective clothing Provis volunt Volunteer uniform Provis as new District air quality management plan Compilation of District Environmental Health By-Laws Environmental management A lan	awareness campaigns to be	Audited Outcome 144 9 787 264	Audited Outcome 91 9 600	Audited Outcome 200 9 687	Original Budget 200	Adjusted Budget 200	Full Year Forecast 200	Budget Year 2016/17 200	Budget Year +1 2017/18 212	Budget Year +2 2018/19 225
Provide Disaster Management relief. Provide Disaster Management relief. CCTV camera surveillance of public arears CBDF Disaster awareness campaigns Four a conductory condu	agement Relief in times of gencies and disasters district provides CCTV toring in all four local ciaplities to reduce crime se contigency plans. Conduct RA awareness campaigns to be ucted	144 9 787	91 9 600	200	200	200	200			
public arears monite munic munic munic munic CBDF Update dIsaster managemnt plan Revis CBDF Disaster awareness campaigns four a conduct of training and development of volunteers training fire fig results from the conduct of training and development of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training fire fig results from the conduct of training from the conduct of training from the conduct of training from the conduct of training from the conduct of training from the conduct of training from the conduct of training from the conduct of training from the conduct of training from the conduct of training from the conduct of training from the conduct of training from the conduct of training from the	toring in all four local ciaplities to reduce crime se contigency plans. Conduct RA awareness campaigns to be ucted			9 687	10 000	10 000	40.000	1		
Disaster awareness campaigns four a conduction of District air quality management plan Compilation of District Environmental Health By-Laws Four a conduction four a conduction of District Environmental management a conduction of District environmental management and conduction of District Environmental management A lan	awareness campaigns to be ucted	264	337				10 000	9 000	10 000	10 000
Trainning and development of volunteers trainn fire fig Risk reduction projects conductory Volunteer protective clothing Provisity volunteer uniform Provisity volunteer uniform as new proving as new proving the proving proving the proving the proving proving the provi	ucted ning of volunteers to assist in			336	50	50	50	50	53	56
volunteers fire fig Risk reduction projects condu Volunteer protective clothing Provis volunt Volunteer uniform Provis as ner District air quality management plan a fram quality shall the compilation of District To co health environmental Health By-Laws Environmental management A lan	-	995	847	1 288	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 500	1 908	2 022
Volunteer protective clothing Provis volunt Volunteer uniform Provis as ner District air quality management plan Compilation of District Environmental Health By-Laws Environmental management A lan		660	567	226	700	700	700	200	212	225
Volunteer uniform Provis as ner District air quality management plan Compilation of District Enviromental Health By-Laws To co health enviro Environmental management A lan	uct one risk reduction project	87	211	153	400	400	400	400	424	449
District air quality management plan a fram quality shall the Compilation of District and Environmental Health By-Laws Environmental management A lan	ision of protective clothing to	262	572	1 232	110	110	110	110	117	124
plan quality shall to Compilation of District To co Enviromental Health By-Laws Environmental management A lan	ision of uniform to volunteers eed arises	-	-	230	400	400	400	400	424	449
Environmental Health By-Laws health environmental management A lan	mework within which air ty monitoring and licencing be implemented	-	60	540	700	700	700	700	742	787
ı	ompile uniform environmental h by-laws to enforce onmental act	175	255	7	300	300	300	300	318	337
activit	which will inform onmental management ities programmes and	375	-	263	371	371	371	371	393	417
Upgrading and maintenance of heritage site	cts within the district	233	-	99	150	150	150	-	-	-
Tourism exhibitions		307	231	400	400	400	400	300	350	400
SMME's skills and trainning		956	1 058	999	500	500	500	200	250	300
SMME's cooperatives development support		2	106	416	300	300	300	200	200	250
Small scale farmers technical support		266	14	129	100	100	100	100	100	100
Administration Suppo	oort Services							158 298	163 539	171 353
Allocations to other priorities Total Expenditure		14 511	13 949	16 205	16 481	16 481	16 481	172 329	179 242	187 494

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda	- Supporting Table SA6 Re	econci	liation of IDP	strategic obj	ectives and b	udget (capita	l expenditure	·)	1		1
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Community and social services	Distrcit provision of Social and community services	Α	47 226	11 637	33 167	30 417	30 417	30 417	-	-	-
Roads and stormwater	Distrcit provision of decent road infrastructre	В	3 545	15 852	1 374	9 586	9 586	9 586	2 242	2 354	2 495
Waste management	provision of healthy waste disposal	С	5 637	9 457	4 662	20 286	20 286	20 286	-	-	-
Electricty	electrification mostly to rural areas	D	6 240	220	212	398	398	398	-	-	-
Water management	water provision mostly to rural arears	E	17 995	6 034	2 648	-	-	-	-	-	-
Good Governance/Administrati	Administrative Capital Budget Implementation	F	2 946	4 287	2 734	5 572	5 572	5 572	3 925	2 908	3 025
		G									
		Н									
		I									
		J									
		к									
		L									
		М									
		N									
		0									
		P									
Allocations to other priorities Total Capital Expenditure			83 589	47 486	44 797	66 259	66 259	66 259	6 167	5 262	5 520
capital Experience			00 000	11 100	77.101	00 200	00 200	00 200	1 0.01	0 2 0 2	0 020

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting	g Table SA7 Measureable	e performance	e objectives							
Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	С	urrent Year 2015	5/16	2016/17 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Societion	one of mousurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT										
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE			/= aa/							
Water Management	Project Implementation	17.9%	47.0%	17.9%	17.9%	17.9%	17.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Budget vs Actual			17.570			17.570			
Waste Management Infrastructure		67.4%	35.0%	78.0%	67.4%	67.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Project Implementation						67.4%			
Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure	Budget vs Actual	75.0%	58.0%	65.0%	75.0%	75.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Rodus and otornwater initiastructure	Project Implementation	7 3.0 70	30.070	03.070	13.070	7 5.0 /0	75.0%	100.070	100.070	100.070
	Budget vs Actual									
E1 41 9			77.00/	00.00/	00.00/	00.00/		0.00/	0.00/	0.00/
Electricity	Project Implementation		77.0%	28.0%	33.6%	33.6%	33.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Budget vs Actual			1	1		33.0%			
Community and Social Services			63.0%	63.0%	35.1%	35.1%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	Project Implementation						35.1%			
	Budget vs Actual									
		_								
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
			55.0%	69.0%	75.0%	75.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Economic Prjects Implementation	Project Implementation	_	33.0 %	09.076	73.076	75.076	75.0%	100.076	100.076	100.076
	Budget vs Actual									
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Insert measurers description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Insert measurers description										
Vote 3 - vote name							 	1	1	
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
	╡			1	1					
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
insert measure/s description	\dashv									
Sub-function 2 - (name)							1	1		
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
	i i	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Entities measureable performance objectives

And so on for the rest of the Votes

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	С	urrent Year 2015	/16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	oint of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) 0 And so on for the rest of the Entities										

I. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting T	able SA8 Performance indicators ar	nd benchmar	ks	,				T.		
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015	/16		Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.2%	8.4%	6.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	4.2 4.2	5.1 5.1	3.1 3.1	0.6 0.6	0.6 0.6	0.6 0.6	2.7 2.7	0.5 0.5	0.4 0.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	4.1	4.9	2.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	1.6	0.3	0.3
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	1.8%	4.6%	9.5%	3.6%	3.4%	3.4%	5.5%	1.1%	0.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		21.5%	17.6%	35.8%	734.9%	995.4%	995.4%	45.2%	98.6%	64.4%
Other Indicators										
	Total Volume Losses (kW)									
FL. C. V. B. C. V. C. V.	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
	Total Volume Losses (kl)									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.9%	32.8%	35.4%	51.5%	36.8%	36.8%	45.1%	47.2%	51.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.2%	37.3%	39.8%	56.8%	41.3%	41.3%	50.4%	52.9%	57.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.5%	0.3%	0.9%	1.6%	1.2%	1.2%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.4%	2.0%	2.4%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%	1.8%	2.0%	2.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1.2	1.3	2.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.6	1.2	1.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	29.5	23.0	11.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.3	1.3	1.3

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 Current Year 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework 2011 Census Description of economic indicator Basis of calculation 2001 Census 2007 Survey Outcome Outcome Outcome Original Budget Outcome Outcome Outcome nographics
Population
Females aged 5 - 14
Males aged 5 - 14
Females aged 15 - 34
Males aged 15 - 34
Unemployment thly household income (no. of households) whily household income:
No income
R1 - R1 1600
R1 601 - R3 200
R3 201 - R6 400
R6 401 - R12 800
R12 801 - R25 600
R52 901 - R102 400
R52 901 - R102 400
R52 901 - R102 400
R50 401 - R204 800
R409 601 - R819 200
> R819 200 Voverty strollies (no. of households)

4 R2 969 per household per morth
Insert description

Number of possible in municipal area
Number of possible in municipal area
Number of households in municipal area
Number of households in municipal area
Definition of possible households in municipal area
Definition of poor households in municipal area
Definition of poor households (R per month) using statistics Formal Informal Total number of households
Total number of households
Dwellings provided by municipality
Dwellings provided by provincels
Dwellings provided by private sector
Total new housing dwellings onomic
Inflation inflation outlook (CPIX)
Inflerest rate - borrowing
Inflerest rate - investment
Remuneration increases
Consumption growth (electricity)
Consumption growth (water) lection rates
Property tax/service charges
Rental of facilities & equipment
Interest - external investments
Interest - deblors
Revenue from agency services

on the provision of municipal service			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
Total municipal services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Yea +2 2018/19
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 201//18	+2 2018/19
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Sanitation/sewerage:	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_			
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	_	-	-	-			_	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households <u>Refuse:</u>	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	-	-	_	_	-	-		-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
			-	=	=		-	-	2016/17 Mediu	- - m Term Revenue	& Expendit
Municipal in-house services			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Ye
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Total number of households	-	=	=	Cı	rrent Year 2015/	16		Framework	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Total number of households Household service targets (800)	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Total number of households	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Total number of households Household service targets (909). Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Total number of households Household service targets (900) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but no in dwelling) Using public top (all lest min.service level)	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	Ref. 8 10	Total number of households Household service targets (909). Water: Pere water inside dwelling Ploed water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least time.service level) Other water service) were serviced service.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services		Total number of households Household service targets (900) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but no in dwelling) Using public top (all lest min.service level)	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (800) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yeard (but not in dwelling) Using public hip of least fini service level) Other water supply (if least fini service level) Minimum Sornice Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (r min service level) Other water supply (min service level)	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (900). Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside syard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water stopy (at least mis nervice level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public top (min service level) Other water supply (in teast mis nervice level) Other water supply (min.service level) Other water supply (min.service level)	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (800) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yeard (but not in dwelling) Using public hip of least fini service level) Other water supply (if least fini service level) Minimum Sornice Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (r min service level) Other water supply (min service level)	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (900) Water: Price water inside dwelling Priced water inside dwelling Deal public target (and public target) Using public target (and target) Using public target (and target) Minimum Service Level and Allow such of target Using public tags (ir mis service level) Offer water supply (ir mis service level) No water supply Ballow Minimum Service Level auth-total Total number of households Sanitations services	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (900). Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least mis nervice level) Afmirms Penrice Level and Above sub-total Using public top (min service level) Other water supply (min service level) Other water supply (min service level) Other water supply (min service level) Total number of households Sanitation Severage; Flush bilds (connected to sewerage)	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (900) Water: Price water inside dwelling Priced water inside dwelling Deal public target (and public target) Using public target (and target) Using public target (and target) Minimum Service Level and Allow such of target Using public tags (ir mis service level) Offer water supply (ir mis service level) No water supply Ballow Minimum Service Level auth-total Total number of households Sanitations services	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service tarsets (900). Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public lay (at least similar service level) Offer water sorry (at least and service level) Offer water sorry (at least and service level) Offer water supply (in mis and service level) Other water supply (in mis and service level) No water supply Blook Minimum Sorrice Level aut-total Total number of households Sanitations' everage: Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (900). Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least mis nervice level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (er inin service level) Other water supply (er least min service level) Other water supply (er min service level) Other water supply (er min service level) Total number of households Santitation's everrage; Flush biolic (connected to sewerage) Flush biolic (connected to sewerage) Flush biolic (connected to sewerage) Flush biolic (connected to sewerage) Flush biolic (connected to sewerage) Flush biolic (connected to sewerage) Flush biolic (with aspic tainl) Other biolic provisions (> min.service level)	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- rrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service tarsets (900). Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public lay (at least similar service level) Offer water sorry (at least and service level) Offer water sorry (at least and service level) Offer water supply (in mis and service level) Other water supply (in mis and service level) No water supply Blook Minimum Sorrice Level aut-total Total number of households Sanitations' everage: Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage) Flash boile (connected to sewerage	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (600) Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside dwelling Using public lay (at least mit service level) Other water supply (at lest mit service level) Affirman Service Level and Above autholid Using public lay of mit service level) No level water supply No water supply No water supply Fash boller (connected to severage) Fash boller (connected to severage) Fash boller (connected to severage) Fash boller (with septic land) Chemical lobet P total (rendisted) Other lokel provisions (* min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above autholds Minimum Service Level and Above autholds Minimum Service Level and Above autholds	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- rrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (900). Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least mis nervice level) Affirm Service Level and Above sub-total Using public top (at least mis nervice level) Other water supply (re mis nervice level) Other water supply (at least mis nervice level) Other water supply (re mis nervice level) Other water supply (re mis nervice level) Total number of households Sanntation Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanntation Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanntation Service Level sub-total Fush biolic (with aspic tank) Chemical biolit Pit biolit (wortlasted) Other biolity provisions (r min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket total Other biolity provisions (r min.service level) No totel provisions (r min.service level)	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- rrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (900). Mater: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least mis service level) Other water supply (at least mis service level) Affinition Service Level and Above sub-local Using public top (mis service level) Other water supply (at least mis service level) Total number of households Sandationseverse; Faith ballet (connected to sewerage) Faith ballet (connected to sewerage) Faith ballet (with septic lamit) Chemical ballet Pt total (vertilated) Other tolet provisions ("mis service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tolet Other tolet provisions Bollow Minimum Service Level aub-total	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- rrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (900). Water. Piped water inside dwelling. Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling). Using public lap (at least min.service level). Other water supply (at least mis nervice level). Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total. Using public lap (at least mis nervice level). Other water supply (re mis nervice level). Other water supply (at least mis nervice level). Other water supply (re mis nervice level). Total number of households. Sanitation Severage: Flush biole (connected to severage). Flush biole (connected to severage). Flush biole (connected to severage). Flush biole (connected to severage). Flush biole (connected to severage). Flush biole (connected to severage). Other biolet provisions (* min.service level). Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total. Booket total. Other biolet provisions (* min.service level). No tolet provisions. Bolow Minimum Service Level sub-total. Flush biolet (brossholds.	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- rrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (900) Water. Fleed water inside dreading Fleed water inside of exalling Using public largo (law and in dealing) Using public largo (law and in service level) Other water supply (in least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Allow cush-fotal Using public largo (** min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level auth-total Total number of households Sanitations every Flesh bolle (connected to sewerage) Flash bolle (connected to sewerage) Flash bolle (connected sewerage) Flash bolle (connected and Allows auth-total Affirman Service Level and Allows auth-total Other total provisions (** min.service level) No load provisions Below Minimum Service Level auth-total Total number of households Fleeting Fleeting Service Level and Allows auth-total Other total provisions (** min.service level) No load provisions Below Minimum Service Level auth-total Total number of households Fleeting Electricity (at least min.service level)	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- rrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (809). Water: Pied water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public hip (at least firm service level) Other water supply (at least mix nexice level) Affinium Service Level and Above sub-total Using public hip (min service level) Other water supply (in test mix nexice level) Other water supply (at least mix nexice level) Other water supply (at least mix nexice level) Other water supply (and and Above sub-total Sanklastineuroscope (and to service Level auth-total Total number of households Sanklastineuroscope (and to service) Flash biller (orth septic tank) Chemical biller Pit biller (overlated) Other totaler provisions (* mix service level) No totalet provisions Balow Mimimum Sanice Level auth-total Total number of households Senergy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity (repeal (min service level) Electricity (repeal (min service level)	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- rrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (900) Water. Fleed water inside dreading Fleed water inside of exalling Using public largo (law and in dealing) Using public largo (law and in service level) Other water supply (in least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Allow cush-fotal Using public largo (** min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level auth-total Total number of households Sanitations every Flesh bolle (connected to sewerage) Flash bolle (connected to sewerage) Flash bolle (connected sewerage) Flash bolle (connected and Allows auth-total Affirman Service Level and Allows auth-total Other total provisions (** min.service level) No load provisions Below Minimum Service Level auth-total Total number of households Fleeting Fleeting Service Level and Allows auth-total Other total provisions (** min.service level) No load provisions Below Minimum Service Level auth-total Total number of households Fleeting Electricity (at least min.service level)	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- rrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service tarcets (900). Water. Place water inside of existing. Place water inside of existing. Using public lap (a least mis service level). Other water supply (a least mis service level). Minimum Service Level and Alore water found. Using public lap (a mis narvice level). Minimum Service Level and Alore water supply. Place water supply (mis narvice level). No water supply. Balow Minimum Service Level aub-total Total number of households. Sanitation's every reaching the service level. Place to the supply. Flace the supply and the su	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- rrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (809). Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public hip (at least firm service level) Other water supply (at least firm service level) Affinium Service Level and Above sub-total Using public hip (or insi service level) Other water supply (at least firm service level) Other water supply (at least firm service level) Other water supply (at least firm service level) Other water supply (at least firm service level) Other water supply (at least firm service level) All balled (consections) Chamistic Service Level and Above sub-total Budent folder Other totale provisions (at level) No totale provisions (at level) No totale provisions (at level) No totale provisions Ballow Minimum Service Level auth-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least firm service level) Affinium Service level Affinium Service level Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level) Electricity (are service level)	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- urrent Year 2015/	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (800). Water Pepel water inside dwelling Pepel water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Pepel water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Action water Supply Minimum Service Level and Action water Supply Debre water supply (in min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level aut-lotal Total number of households Sanitation Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sanitation Service Level sub-lotal Total route for the specia tank) Chemical toiset Pitab foliet (connected to sewerage) Flush foliet (connected to sewerage) Flush foliet (connected to sewerage) Flush foliet (connected to sewerage) Flush foliet (connected or Adove sub-lotal Budout toiet Other toiset provisions (in min. service level) No toiset provisions Floring Minimum Service Level aut-botal Total number of households Service Edictivity - repeal (min. service level) Minimum Service Level aut-botal Florichty - prepaid (min. service level) Service Service Level aut-botal Florichty - prepaid (min. service level) Cher energy sources Belook Minimum Service Level aut-botal	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- rrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (600). Water: Piped water inside deveiling Piped water inside severiling Piped water inside yard (but not in deveiling) Using public hip (at least firm service level) Other water supply (at least firm service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public hip (rim service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Other supplies (verificated) Other state (verificated) Other state (verificated) Other state (verificated) Other state (verificated) Other state (verificated) Other state (verificated) Other state (verificated) Other state (verificated) Selectivity (at least min service level) No loater provisions Ellow Minimum Service Level aut-total Total number of households Emergy: Electicity (repeal (min service level) Electicity (rem service level) Electicity (rem service level) Electicity (rem service level) Other energy sources Bolow Minimum Service Level aut-total	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- urrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (600). Water: Piped water inside deveiling Piped water inside deveiling Piped water inside yard (but not in deveiling) Using public hap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public hap (rim service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Total number of households Sanitalonstewer size. Plash boller (but septic tank) Others total boller (but septic tank) Others total provisions (rim service level) Other stotal provisions (rim service level) No hold provisions Bollow Minimum Service Level aut-total Total number of households Service Level and Above aut-total Budden total Other total provisions (rim service level) No hold provisions Bollow Minimum Service Level aut-total Total number of households Energy: Bedrichty (at least min service level) Bedrichty (repaid (min.service level) Bedrichty (rim service level) Bedrichty (rim service level) Bedrichty (rim service level) Other energy sources Bollow Minimum Service Level aut-total Total number of households Refuses: Removed at least once a week	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- urrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service tarsets (900). Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least an int. service level) Off water store (by oll least and service level) Off water store (by oll least and service level) Using public lap (c min service level) Off water supply Enlow Minimum Sorvice Level aut-total Total number of households Sanital Sond Severage; Flash boile (connected to severage) Flash boile (connected to severage) Flash boile (connected to severage) Flash boile (volt septic tank) Chemical total Plotte (rentlated) Other toilet provisions (c min.service level) Minimum Service Level aut-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (c min.service level) No toilst provisions Biolow Minimum Service Level aut-total Total number of households Energy; Estockyl (at least min service level) Estockyl-propadi (min.service level) Cher energy sources Biolow Minimum Sorvice Level aut-total Total number of households Referes: Removed at least once a week Minimum Sorvice Level and Above sub-total	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- urrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (600). Water: Piped water inside deveiling Piped water inside deveiling Piped water inside yard (but not in deveiling) Using public hap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least mis nexice level) Affinium Service Level and Above sub-total Using public hap (rim service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Other water supply (rem service level) Annual Control of the Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sandardnewerage: Pash balle (control of the service level) Other total provisions (rem service level) Affinium Service Level and Above sub-total Affinium Service Level and Above sub-total Other total provisions (rem service level) No tolal provisions Selved Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Service: Belichtichy repeal (min service level) Electrichy (at least min service level) Electrichy (are least min service level) Electrichy (are least min service level) Electrichy (are least min service level) Electrichy repeal (min service level) Total number of households Refines: Removed at least once a week Affirmer Service Hervel and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- urrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (600). Water: Piged water inside deveiling Piged water inside spuri (but not in deveiling) Using public hap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (if eat min.service level) Affinium Service Level and Above sub-total Using public hap (min.service level) Other water supply (if eat min.service level) Discontinuous development (if eat min.service level) Other water supply (if eat min.service level) Other botal provisions (if eat min.service level) Other botal provisions (if eat min.service level) Other botal provisions (if eat min.service level) Other botal provisions (if eat min.service level) Other botal provisions (if eat min.service level) Other botal provisions (if eat min.service level) Discontinuous (in eat min.service level) Electricity (if least min.service level) Electricity (in least min.service level) Electricity (in inservice level) Electricity (in ins	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- urrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (600) Water: Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside dwelling Peed water inside selling Peed water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lay (at least make race level) Other water supply (at least make race level) Amount of the peed of t	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- urrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	10	Total number of households Household service targets (600). Water: Piged water inside deveiling Piged water inside spuri (but not in deveiling) Using public hap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (if eat min.service level) Affinium Service Level and Above sub-total Using public hap (min.service level) Other water supply (if eat min.service level) Discontinuous development (if eat min.service level) Other water supply (if eat min.service level) Other botal provisions (if eat min.service level) Other botal provisions (if eat min.service level) Other botal provisions (if eat min.service level) Other botal provisions (if eat min.service level) Other botal provisions (if eat min.service level) Other botal provisions (if eat min.service level) Discontinuous (in eat min.service level) Electricity (if least min.service level) Electricity (in least min.service level) Electricity (in inservice level) Electricity (in ins	2012/13 Outcome			Criginal Budget	- urrent Year 2015/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Y

		1									
Municipal entity services			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		urrent Year 2015			n Term Revenue Framework	
	Ref.	Usershald assistants (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
•		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	L	Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	2016/47 M- J	n Term Revenue	& Fynondia
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		urrent Year 2015/			Framework	
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000) Water:									
	ĺ	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	1	-	-	_		-	_		-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply									
Name of a set		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal	-	=	=	=	=	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		1-	-	-	-	-	- -	- -	-
Robell of Eron Daels Comisso (EDS) provided		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2012/13	2013/14				- - -	- - - 2016/17 Mediun		
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								Framework	•
	Rof	Removed less frequently flan conc a week Using community entire dump Using one returned dump Other nobbild disposal No nobbild disposal Bellow Minturum Service Level auti-total Total number of households	2012/13 Outcome		2014/15 Outcome	- Co			2016/17 Medius Budget Year 2016/17	n Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2017/18	& Expenditure Budget Year +2 2018/19
Electricity	Ref.	Removed less frequently than conc a week Using community relates dump Using one returned dump Other nobbild disposal No nobbild disposal Bellow Minimum Sonice Level sub-total Total number of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (98 km her indigent household				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
	Ref.	Removed less frequently than once a week Using community and under Using community and disposal No mobile disposal Boshow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households for such type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 km hp or indigent household per modin RV00)				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity	Ref.	Removed less frequently than once a week Using community of using the Using the Using Community of Section 1990. The Arbibith disposal No nobibith disposal Selow Information Service Level sub-total Total number of households for each type of FBS. Formal settlements - (19 km per Indigent household per month RV00) Number of IHI movining this type of FBS Informat settlements (RV00)				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity	Ref.	Removed less frequently than conc a week Using community of less dump Using on returned relates dump Using one returned disposal No nobish disposal Selvent and the self-self-self-self-self-self-self-self-				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity	Ref.	Removed less frequently than conc a week Using community of less dump Using on returned relates dump Using one returned disposal No nobeleh disposal No nobeleh disposal Selow Maritum Service Level auth-total Total number of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 km hp or indigent household par month R000) Number of His receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of His receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R000) Number of His receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R000) Number of His receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R000) Number of His receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000)				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity	Ref.	Removed less frequently than conc a week Using community relates dump Using on refuse dump Using on refuse dump Using one refuse dump Using one refuse dump Other chabit disposal No nobish disposal Selve Martinum Service Level auti-total Total number of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (90 km hp or indigent household per most R000) Number of Hir moshing this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moshing this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R000) Number of Hir moshing this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R000) Number of Hir moshing this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for Upgrading (R000) Number of Hir moshing this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for Upgrading (R000) Number of Hir moshing this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for Upgrading (R000) Number of Hir moshing this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for Upgrading (R000) Number of Hir moshing this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for Upgrading (R000) Number of Hir moshing this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000)				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service		Removed less frequently than conc a week Using community of terms of the property of the prope				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Removed less frequently than conc a week Luising communities dump Using on instrue dump Using one instrue dump Using one instrue dump Other chibbit disposal No chibbit disposal Sebu Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (90 km hp or indigent household per mosth RV00) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (RV00) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (RV00) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (RV00) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Other (RV00) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Other (RV00) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Other (RV00) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Other (RV00) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Other (RV00) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Other (RV00) Other (RV00) Other (RV00)	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service		Removed less frequently than once a week Using community related cump Using on refuse dump Using on refuse dump Other proble of disposal No robbish disposal No robbish disposal Selvent Selve	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Removed less frequently than once a week Using community relates dump Using on refuse dump Using on refuse dump Other proble of disposal No robbish disposal No robbish disposal Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selvent Selve	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Removed less frequently than conc a week Luising community of large and pulsar dump Using on returned risks dump Using one returned disposal No nobeled disposal Selow Maritum Service Level auth-total Below Maritum Service Level auth-total Total number of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 km) per indigent household par month R7000) Number of His mecking this bype of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this bype of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Fermal settlements - (6 kilotitre per indigent household per month R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of His mecking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000)	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Removed less frequently than conc a week Librag community and disposal No nobish disposal No nobish disposal No nobish disposal No nobish disposal Removed No nobish disposal Removed No nobish disposal Removed No nobish disposal No nobish dis	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Removed less frequently than conc a week Librag community and trapped Librag community and disposal No nobish disposal No nobish disposal Selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent and trapped librag selvent selvent and trapped librag selvent selve	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Removed less frequently than conc a week Luising communities dump Using on returned riston dump Using on metiture dump Using one metiture dump Other nobbild disposal No hobbild disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (90 km hp er indigent household per month R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for typerading (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for typerading (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000) Number of Hir movining this type of FBS Informal settlements (R7000)	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Removed less frequently than once a week Using community and target author Using community and disposal No robbits disposal No	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service	Ref.	Removed less frequently than once a week Using community and target and Using the Community of the Community	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service Sanitation	Ref.	Removed less frequently than once a week Using community and target and Using community of target and Using Community of Section 2016 and Sect	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service Sanitation	Ref.	Removed less frequently than conce a week Lubra gormand ratuse dump Using community and disposal No nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind disposal Nobbind	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service Sanitation	Ref.	Removed less frequently than once a week Using community and large Using one reluse dump Using one reluse dump Using one reluse dump Using one reluse dump Other nobbid disposal No nobbid disposal No nobbid disposal No nobbid disposal Selve Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements (90 km) per indigent household per month RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Using in informal backpard rental agreement (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Using in informal backpard rental agreement (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Using in informal backpard rental agreement (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Lecation of Novembrids for each type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Using in informal backpard rental agreement (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Using in informal backpard rental agreement (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Wilster for informal settlements Location of Rosewholds for each type of FBS Formal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir neckning this type of FBS Informal settlemen	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service Sanitation	Ref.	Removed less frequently than once a week Using community and large Using one reluse dump Using one reluse dump Using one reluse dump Using one reluse dump Other arbibit disposal No nobibit disposal Relux Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements (90 km) per indigent household per month RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS.—Electricity for informal settlements Lecation of Novembrokis for each type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Wilter for informal settlements Location of Bouseholds for each type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (RV00) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service Sanitation	Ref.	Removed less frequently than once a week Using community of table of the production	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service Sanitation	Ref.	Removed less frequently than conc a week Lubra gormund rubus dump Using com reture dump One no habit disposal No nobbit disposal No nobbit disposal No nobbit disposal Selve Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households for sech type of FBS Formal settlements - (90 km hp er indigent household par monits no N00) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements trapeled for upgrading (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements trapeled for upgrading (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Using in informal backlyard rental agreement (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS United to the Hir monking this type of FBS Onther (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Onther (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS United (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS United (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS United (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS United (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Removed less frequently than conc a week Lubra gormund rubus dump Using com reture dump One no habit disposal No nobbit disposal No nobbit disposal No nobbit disposal Selve Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households for sech type of FBS Formal settlements - (90 km hp er indigent household par monits no N00) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements trapeled for upgrading (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements trapeled for upgrading (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Using in informal backlyard rental agreement (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS United to the Hir monking this type of FBS Onther (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Onther (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS United (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS United (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS United (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS United (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir monking this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service Refuse Removal	Ref.	Removed less frequently than once a week Using community of the popular of the po	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service Refuse Removal	Ref.	Removed less frequently than once a week Using community and support of the Community Using community and support Using community and support Using community and support Using community and support Bobb within disposal No hobbit disposal No hobbit disposal Bobb withinum Sorrice Level sub-total Total number of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 km) per indigent household per monity from the community of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Other (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS E-bestrichly for informal settlements Location of Households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Uning in informal backyard rental agreement (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Uning in informal backyard rental agreement (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Uning in informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Tetal cost of FBS. Wither for informal settlements Location of Households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R000) Number of Hir moving this ty	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Removed less frequently than once a week Using community and support of the Control of Section 1. Lincol of the Control of Section 1. Lincol of the Control of Section 1. Lincol of the Control of Section 1. Lincol of the Control of Section 1. Lincol of the Control of Section 1. Lincol of Section 1. Li	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service Refuse Removal	Ref.	Removed less frequently than once a week Using community and support of the Community of th	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Electricity List type of FBS service Water List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service Refuse Removal	Ref.	Removed less frequently than once a week Using community and supposed to the Control of State	Outcome	Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/1	6	2016/17 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	177 315	149 590	83 894	3 402	2 512	2 512	11 054	12 174	13 973
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	143 603	126 923	66 415	(9 267)	(9 267)	(9 267)	18 115	(5 930)	(4 925)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	29.5	23.0	11.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(42 804)	(12 766)	(38 433)	(133 661)	(78 474)	(78 474)	6 359	3 901	4 689
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	211.2%	100.0%	89.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	94.1%	95.3%	46.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	156.3%	119.3%	(61.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	46.2%	(78.9%)	(50.0%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	7.3%	4.0%	4.1%	4.2%	3.3%	3.3%	1.7%	1.3%	1.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Ta	ble SA11 Prop	erty rates su	mmary						
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Ci	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Valuation: Date of valuation:									
Financial year valuation used									
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)									
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)									
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)									
No. of data collectors (FTE) No. of internal valuers (FTE)									
No. of external valuers (FTE)									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)									
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)									
No. of properties									
No. of sectional title values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations									
No. of valuation roll amendments									
No. of objections by rate payers									
No. of appeals by rate payers									
No. of successful objections									
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm)									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)									
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm) Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)									
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)									
Expected cash collection rate (%)									
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total repates, exemptins, reductins, discs (K 000)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tal	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description			Comm.			service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2015/16															
Valuation:															
No. of properties															
No. of sectional title property values															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)															
No. of supplementary valuations															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)															
No. of valuation roll amendments															
No. of objections by rate-payers															
No. of appeals by rate-payers															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised															
No. of successful objections															
No. of successful objections > 10%															
Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select)															
Frequency of valuation (select)															
Method of valuation used (select)															
Base of valuation (select)															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?															
Valuation reductions:															
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)															
Total valuation reductions:															
Total value used for rating (Rm)															
Total land value (Rm)															
Total value of improvements (Rm)															
Total market value (Rm)															
` '															
Rating:															
Average rate															
Rate revenue budget (R '000)															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)															
Expected cash collection rate (%)															
Special rating areas (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)															
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)															

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tal	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &		State-owned	Muni propo	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Resi.	indust.	Comm.	rami props.	State-owned	muni props.		owned towns	Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2016/17																
Valuation:																
No. of properties																
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)																
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
, ,																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
, , ,																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

December 1	Provide description of tariff	2040/40	2042/4	204445	Current Year	zoronn wedlu	m Term Revenue Framework	. ~ Expenditure
Description	structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates (rate in the Rand)						2010/17	2017/10	2010/19
Residential properties								
Residential properties - vacant land								
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used								
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties								
Business and commercial properties Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties								
Municipal properties								
Public service infrastructure								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshhold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate								
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption								
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions								
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other	(
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	1,							
· ' '	(fill in structure)							
Other								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	(2000) Strategies							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	1							
	(fill in thresholds)							
Other								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week	1				1		I	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/13	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
[Insert lines as applicable]								
Water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
L	(IIII III od dotalo)							
Electricity tariffs	(611: 11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1							
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)		1					

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tab	le SA14 Hous	ehold bills								
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Med	lium Term Rever	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
·	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent							% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income										
Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity: Consumption	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Water: Basic levy	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water: Consumption	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse removal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total large household bill:	_		_			_	_			
% increase/-decrease	_	-			_	_	_	_	-	-
// IIIClease/-ueclease		-	-	-		_		_	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity: Basic levy	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity: Consumption	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Water: Basic levy	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Water: Consumption	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Refuse removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other sub-total	_	-	-	_		-	_	_	-	_
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	_	-	-		-	-	_	-
% increase/-decrease	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'										
Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges:										
_										
Property rates	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Electricity: Basic levy	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Electricity: Consumption	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water: Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other	_	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	
sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		_	-	-	-	-		_	_	_
									<u> </u>	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
investment type	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Deposits - Bank	165 764	145 948	75 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	8 550	1 000	1 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Municipality sub-total	165 764	145 948	75 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	8 550	1 000	1 000
<u>Entities</u>									
Securities - National Government	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Bank	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Consolidated total:	165 764	145 948	75 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	8 550	1 000	1 000

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality								
ABSA	3Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	Monthly	0	0	3 Months
FNB	3Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	Monthly	0	0	3 Months
NEDBANK	3Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	Monthly	0	0	3 Months
STANDARD BANK	3Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	Monthly	0	0	3 Months
Municipality sub-total								
<u>Entities</u>								
Entities sub-total								
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST								

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local registered stock	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Instalment Credit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
	_			_			_		_
PPP liabilities	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Other Securities	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local registered stock	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Instalment Credit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases	_			_	_	_		_	_
	_	_	-	_		_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Marketable Bonds	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Financial derivatives	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Entities sub-total	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
		I						I	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Local registered stock	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Instalment Credit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Financial derivatives	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Other Securities	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Local registered stock	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Instalment Credit	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Financial Leases	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	159 688	158 621	163 665	169 787	169 787	169 787	172 048	174 843	180 390
Local Government Equitable Share	22 511	17 537	18 398	20 078	20 078	20 078	19 609	19 956	21 067
RSC Levy Replacement	133 927	137 944	142 083	145 604	145 604	145 604	149 710	153 637	158 323
Finance Management	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	1 000	890	934	930	930	930	-	_	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 479		
Provincial Government:	500	925	625	2 925	2 925	2 925	-	_	_
Disaster Management	500	925	625	2 925	2 925	2 925			
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other grant providers:	210	-	-	3 863	13 863	13 863	-	-	_
LG Seta Mandatory/Discreationery Grants Catthseta	210		-	3 863	3 863 10 000	3 863 10 000			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	160 398	159 546	164 290	176 575	186 575	186 575	172 048	174 843	180 390
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	_	-	-	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 242	2 354	2 495
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure				2 152	2 152	2 152	2 242	2 354	2 495
								-	_
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]									
District Municipality: 0	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other grant providers:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LG Seta Mandatory/Disc					_				_
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 242	2 354	2 495
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	160 398	159 546	164 290	178 727	188 727	188 727	174 290	177 197	182 885

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	158 708	158 302	163 665	169 787	169 787	169 787	172 048	174 843	180 390
Local Government Equitable Share	22 511	17 537	18 398	20 078	20 078	20 078	19 609	19 956	21 067
RSC Levy Replacement	133 927	137 944	142 083	145 604	145 604	145 604	149 710	153 637	158 323
Finance Management	674	1 309	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	674	1 216	934	930	930	930	-	_	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant	921	297	1 000	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 479		
Provincial Government:	500	1 215	625	2 925	2 925	2 925	_	_	_
Disaster Management	500	1 215	625	2 925	2 925	2 925			
District Municipality: 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other grant providers:	140	-	-	3 863	13 863	13 863	_	_	_
LG Seta Mandatory/Discreationery Grants	140 -		-	3 863 -	3 863 10 000	3 863 10 000			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	159 348	159 517	164 290	176 575	186 575	186 575	172 048	174 843	180 390
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	-	-	-	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 242	2 354	2 495
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure				2 152	2 152	2 152	2 242	2 354	2 495
0	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Provincial Government:	_	_			_	_	_	_	_
r rovinciai Government.	_	_	_	_	_				
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]									
District Municipality: 0	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Other grant providers: LG Seta Mandatory/Disc	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
,									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 242	2 354	2 495
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	159 348	159 517	164 290	178 727	188 727	188 727	174 290	177 197	182 885

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	irrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	2 136	_	-	-	_				
Current year receipts	2 550	2 140	1 250	2 180	2 180	2 180	1 250	1 250	4 124
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4 686	2 140	1 250	2 180	2 180	2 180	1 250	1 250	4 124
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	600	_		-	_				
Current year receipts	1 200	_	934	2 925	2 925	2 925			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 800	-	934	2 925	2 925	2 925	_	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Current year receipts	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts				3 863	3 863	3 863			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	_	_	_	3 863	3 863	3 863	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				7 7 7 7					
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	6 487	2 140	2 184	8 968	8 968	8 968	1 250	1 250	4 124
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-			-		_			
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				-	_				
Current year receipts				4 077	4 077	4 077	3 721	2 354	2 495
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	4 077	4 077	4 077	3 721	2 354	2 495
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-							
Current year receipts	700	_	1 000						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	700	_	1 000	-	_	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	700	1	1 000	4 077	4 077	4 077	3 721	2 354	2 495
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	7 187	2 140	3 184	13 045	13 045	13 045	4 971	3 604	6 619
I O I VET I I VALUE FUE VILLE OUVILLE VETEROE	1 107	2 140	J 104	10 040	13 043	10 040	4 3/ 1	3 004	0 019

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	ırrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
Insert description	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_		-	_	-		_
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
Insert description	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	_	-	-	_	-		_
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
more description	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Cook Transfers To Other Orenna Of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations									
Insert description	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals									
Insert description	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-		-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	_	-	-	-	-			-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
Completed capital projects transferred to local	120 811	84 380	101 928	166 636	145 459	145 459	49 364	44 824	39 398
Discounting according to GRAP Standard	(814)	-		-	-				
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	119 997	84 380	101 928	166 636	145 459	145 459	49 364	44 824	39 398
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- - -	-	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	-	-	- - -
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	- - -	- - -	-		- - -	- - -			- - -
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State				-			-	-	
	-	1	1	-	-		- - -	-	-
		-	-	-	-		<u>-</u>	-	-
		1		-	- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		1 1 1	1 1 1	-	- - - -	- - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State		1 1 1	1 1 1	-	- - - -	- - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		1 1 1		-	- - - -	- - -	- - - - -		- - - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	-					- - - - -	- - - - - -		
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-							- - - - -
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	-					- - - - -	- - - - - -		
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-		-		-	- - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -		
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals		-			- - - - - - -	-			-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-				-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals	-		-					-	- - - - - - - -

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tab	le SA22 Sumn	nary councille	or and staff be	enefits			1		
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	4.407	4 407	4.700	5.050	5.050	5.050	F 000	5 575	F 000
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	4 167 477	4 467 504	4 700 504	5 259 838	5 259 338	5 259 338	5 680 365	5 575 888	5 909 941
Medical Aid Contributions	195	277	307	342	126	126	136	362	384
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 589	1 470	1 491	2 031	1 783	1 783	1 925	2 153	2 282
Cellphone Allowance	278	363	360	384	384	384	414	407	431
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	628	516	525	696	- 596	- 596	643	737	781
Sub Total - Councillors	7 333	7 596	7 887	9 549	8 484	8 484	9 163	10 122	10 729
% increase		3.6%	3.8%	21.1%	(11.1%)	-	8.0%	10.5%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 200	=	7 461	8 626	8 626	8 626	9 229	9 875	10 567
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	-	-		70	70 _	70 _	75 _	80	86
Overtime		_		_	-	_	_	_	-
Performance Bonus	-	-		1 131	1 131	1 131	1 210	1 295	1 385
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	432	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	76	111	111	111	119	127	136
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	-		254		-	-	_	_	_
Payments in lieu of leave		_	204	_	-	_	_	_	_
Long service awards	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	2 200	- (400.00)	8 223	9 938	9 938	9 938	10 634	11 378	12 174
% increase		(100.0%)	-	20.9%	-	-	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Other Municipal Staff		00.77	20			05.55			
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	30 455 5 118	36 634 5 513	33 696 5 854	45 355 16 052	37 638 7 272	37 638 7 272	38 929 7 854	38 747 7 015	48 371 8 036
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	5 118 1 870	5 513 2 168	5 854 2 269	16 052 3 580	2 690	7 272 2 690	7 854 2 906	7 015 3 795	4 023
Overtime	329	161	172	675	193	193	535	709	752
Performance Bonus	-	-	=	1 164	464	464	501	1 234	1 308
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 279	4 057	4 437	6 284	4 938	4 938	5 335	6 662	7 061
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	737 244	776 303	817 314	1 176 705	868 478	868 478	938 559	1 247 747	1 321 792
Other benefits and allowances	2 391	2 854	3 234	6 712	4 212	4 212	4 890	7 115	7 542
Payments in lieu of leave	1 781	1 877	1 881	1 940	1 907	1 907	2 148	2 057	2 180
Long service awards	-	-	1 787	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Post-retirement benefit obligations	766 46 971	815 55 158	586 55 046	83 645	- 60 661	60 661	1 000 67 595	1 000 72 327	1 000
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase	46 9/1	17.4%	(0.2%)	52.0%	(27.5%)	60 661	11.4%	7.0%	84 385 16.7%
	56 504	62 754	71 156	103 131	79 083	79 083	87 391	93 826	107 288
Total Parent Municipality	36 304	11.1%	13.4%	44.9%	(23.3%)	79 003	10.5%	7.4%	14.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit shipinations									
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	_	-	-		_	_	_
% increase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-] -	_
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	56 504	62 754	71 156	103 131	79 083	79 083	87 391	93 826	107 288
% increase		11.1%	13.4%	44.9%	(23.3%)		10.5%	7.4%	14.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	49 171	55 158	63 269	93 583	70 599	70 599	78 228	83 704	96 560

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
,	No.				Donuses	Denents	
Rand per annum			1.				2.
Councillors							
Speaker	_	481 573	109 500	212 500			803 573
Chief Whip	_	_	_	_			_
Executive Mayor	_	721 641	26 500	271 500			1 019 641
Deputy Executive Mayor	_	_	_	_			_
Executive Committee	_	3 620 778	225 685	1 122 500			4 968 963
Total for all other councillors	_	715 688	355 000	1 300 000			2 370 688
Total Councillors	-	5 539 680	716 685	2 906 500			9 162 865
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1 457 168	10 450	16 000	198 000		1 681 618
Chief Finance Officer		1 411 462	10 450	16 000	182 400		1 620 312
Director Corporate Services		1 274 344	10 450	16 000	175 600		1 476 394
Director Technical Services		1 342 903	10 450	16 000	174 000		1 543 353
Director Environmental Health		1 274 344	10 450	16 000	175 600		1 476 394
Director Public Safety & Director District Econ. Dev&Tourism		2 480 182	19 900	31 000	304 364		2 835 446
		2 400 102	19 900	31 000	304 304		2 000 440
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
							_
							-
							-
							_
							_
							-
							_
							_
							_
							_
							_
							_
							_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	-	9 240 403	72 150	111 000	1 209 964		10 633 517
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation							
							_
							_
							-
							_
							-
							-
							-
							_
							_
							_
							-
							-
							_
							_
							_
							_
Total for municipal entities	-	-	_	-	-		-
	11						
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	_	14 780 083	788 835	3 017 500	1 209 964		19 796 382

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2014/15		Cu	rrent Year 2015	/16	Bu	dget Year 2016	/17
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	34	_	34	34	_	34	34	-	34
Board Members of municipal entities	_	_		_	-	-	-	-	_
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	_	7	7	-	7	7	-	7
Other Managers	18	18	-	18	18	-	18	18	_
Professionals	118	114	4	123	119	4	140	136	3
Finance	11	9	2	11	9	2	16	14	1
Spatial/town planning	2	2	_	2	2	_	2	2	_
Information Technology	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	105	103	2	110	108	2	122	120	2
Technicians	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Finance	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Spatial/town planning	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information Technology	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service and sales workers	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Craft and related trades	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Elementary Occupations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	177	132	45	182	137	45	199	154	44
% increase	+ ""	102	40	2.8%	3.8%	-	9.3%	12.4%	(2.2%
Total municipal employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Human Resources personnel headcount	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2016/17						Medium Te	erm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Interest earned - external investments	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	104	1 160	2 100	2 100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Licences and permits	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Transfers recognised - operational	67 323	-	-	_	56 000	-	_	_	45 168	-	_	3 708	172 199	174 843	183 514
Other revenue	5	-	10	_	15	7	_	_	-	-	_	_	37	367	387
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	67 424	96	106	96	56 111	103	96	96	45 264	96	96	3 812	173 396	177 310	186 001
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	78 228	83 704	96 560
Remuneration of councillors	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	9 163	10 122	10 729
Debt impairment	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	256	3 050	3 479	3 688
Finance charges	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	101	1 107	906	825
Contracted services	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	199	3 374	3 815	4 077
Transfers and grants	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 041	49 364	44 824	39 398
Other expenditure	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	566	27 923	32 266	32 083
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	120	120	127	135
Total Expenditure	14 524	14 524	14 524	14 524	14 524	14 524	14 524	14 524	14 524	14 524	14 524	12 566	172 329	179 242	187 494
Surplus/(Deficit)	52 900	(14 428)	(14 418)	(14 428)	41 587	(14 421)	(14 428)	(14 428)	30 740	(14 428)	(14 428)	(8 754)	1 067	(1 932)	(1 493)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 242	-	-		_	-	-	_	_	- (***	-		2 242	, ,	2 495
Contributions recognised - capital	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Contributed assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	55 142	(14 428)	(14 418)	(14 428)	41 587	(14 421)	(14 428)	(14 428)	30 740	(14 428)	(14 428)	(8 754)	3 309	422	1 002
contributions		`/	,,	, ,		,,	, ,	, ,		,,	, ,				
Taxation	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	55 142	(14 428)	(14 418)	(14 428)	41 587	(14 421)	(14 428)	(14 428)	30 740	(14 428)	(14 428)	(8 754)	3 309	422	1 002

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2016/17						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	357
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	151	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	67 323	-	-	_	56 000	-	-	_	45 168	_	-	3 275	171 766	176 973	
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL	2 242	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	1 479	3 721	2 354	2 495
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 7 - HEALTH	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 9 - 0	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 - 0	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - 0	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 14 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 15 - 0	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-		_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	69 565	-	-	-	56 000	-	-	-	45 168	-	-	4 905	175 638	179 664	188 496
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 057	16 237	19 495	20 443
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	3 778	35 354	37 240	42 072
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 057	19 657	21 571	21 264
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	1 435	35 586	31 232	25 741
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	649	8 776	9 207	9 753
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	899	12 625	13 768	14 469
Vote 7 - HEALTH	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 526	27 452	25 891	31 697
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 065	16 641	20 839	22 056
Vote 9 - 0	- [-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - 0	- [-	- [_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - 0	-	-	-	_	ı	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	12 467	172 329	179 242	187 494
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	55 032	(14 533)	(14 533)	(14 533)	41 467	(14 533)	(14 533)	(14 533)	30 635	(14 533)	(14 533)	(7 562)	3 309	422	1 002
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	55 032	(14 533)	(14 533)	(14 533)	41 467	(14 533)	(14 533)	(14 533)	30 635	(14 533)	(14 533)	(7 562)	3 309	422	1 002

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2016/17						Medium Te	rm Revenue and E Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	67 323	-	-	_	56 000	-	-	_	45 168	-	-	3 426	171 917	177 310	186 001
Executive and council	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	337	357
Budget and treasury office	67 323	-	-	-	56 000	_	-	_	45 168	-	-	3 275	171 766	176 973	185 644
Corporate services	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	151	151	_	_
Community and public safety	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Community and social services	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Public safety	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Housing	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Health	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services	2 242	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	1 479	3 721	2 354	2 495
Planning and development	2 242	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 479	3 721	2 354	2 495
Road transport	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	69 565	_	_	_	56 000	_	_	_	45 168	_	_	4 905	175 638	179 664	188 496
Total Revenue - Standard	09 303	-	-	-	30 000	_	-	_	45 100	-	-	4 903	175 030	179 004	100 490
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	9 046	9 046	9 046	9 046	9 046	9 046	9 046	9 046	9 046	9 046	9 046	7 327	106 834	109 538	109 520
Executive and council	4 251	4 251	4 251	4 251	4 251	4 251	4 251	4 251	4 251	4 251	4 251	4 835	51 591	56 735	62 514
Budget and treasury office	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	1 435	35 586	31 232	25 741
Corporate services	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 057	19 657	21 571	21 264
Community and public safety	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 065	16 641	20 839	22 056
Community and social services	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sport and recreation	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Public safety	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 065	16 641	20 839	22 056
Housing	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 075	48 854	48 866	55 918
Planning and development	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 548	21 401	22 974	24 222
Road transport	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 526	27 452	25 891	31 697
Trading services	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	14 533	12 467	172 329	179 242	187 494
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	55 032	(14 533)	(14 533)	(14 533)	41 467	(14 533)	(14 533)	(14 533)	30 635	(14 533)	(14 533)	(7 562)	3 309	422	1 002
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	55 032	(14 533)	(14 533)	(14 533)	41 467	(14 533)	(14 533)	(14 533)	30 635	(14 533)	(14 533)	(7 562)	3 309	422	1 002

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description Description						Budget Ye	ear 2016/17						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - HEALTH	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 9 - 0	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - 0	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - 0	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - 0	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 14 - 0	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 15 - 0	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	_	-	_	-	11	11	11	_	_	7	40	270	270
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	_	_	1	145	328	329
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	9	9	9	9	9	-	9	-	_	_	_	6	60	290	294
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	-	-	_	2 500	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	520	3 020	220	230
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL	_	0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10	10	157	166
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC	-	-	0	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	20	20	109	116
Vote 7 - HEALTH	-	-	_	80	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	60	140	117	124
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	_	-	_	_	400	_	_	_	_	_	_	90	490	1 418	1 497
Vote 9 - 0	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - 0	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - 0	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - 0	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	25	25	25	2 605	425	16	36	27	27	_	_	714	3 925	2 908	3 025
Total Capital Expenditure	25	25	25	2 605	425	16	36	27	27	_	-	714	3 925	2 908	3 025

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2016/17						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	9	9	9	2 536	36	27	36	27	27	11	-	538	3 265		
Executive and council	0	0	0	27	27	27	27	27	27	11	-	12	185	598	
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	3 020	220	230
Corporate services	9	9	9	9	9	-	9	-	-	-	-	6	60	290	294
Community and public safety	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	490	1 418	1 497
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Public safety	_	-	_	-	400	-	_	_	-	_	_	90	490	1 418	1 497
Housing	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services	_	_	0	80	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	90	170	383	406
Planning and development	_	-	0	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	30	30	266	282
Road transport	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Environmental protection	_	_	_	80	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	60	140	117	124
Trading services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Water	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Waste water management	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	9	9	9	2 616	436	27	36	27	27	11	_	718	3 925	2 908	3 025
Funded by:															
National Government	9	9	9	2 616	436	27	36	27	27	11	_	718	3 925	2 908	3 025
Provincial Government	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	9	9	9	2 616	436	27	36	27	27	11	_	718	3 925	2 908	3 025
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Funding	9	9	9	2 616	436	27	36	27	27	11	_	718	3 925	2 908	3 025

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2016/17						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Interest earned - external investments	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	104	1 160	2 100	2 100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Dividends received	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Fines	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfer receipts - operational	67 323	_	_	_	56 000	_	_	_	45 168	_	_	3 708	172 199	174 843	183 514
Other revenue	5	_	10	_	15	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	37	367	387
Cash Receipts by Source	67 424	96	106	96	56 111	103	96	96	45 264	96	96	3 812	173 396	177 310	186 001
	**														
Other Cash Flows by Source	2 242												2 242	2 354	2 495
Transfer receipts - capital Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	2 242	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	2 242	2 354	2 495
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Short term loans	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	_	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	69 666	96	106	96	56 111	103	96	96	45 264	96	96	3 812	175 638	179 664	188 496
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	6 519	78 228	83 704	96 560
Remuneration of councillors	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	9 163	10 122	10 729
Finance charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	101	1 107	906	825
Contracted services	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	199	3 374	3 815	4 077
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 041	49 364	44 824	39 398
Transfers and grants - other	_	-	-	-	-	- 120		-		-	-	-	-	_	_
Other expenditure	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	566	27 923	32 266	32 083
Cash Payments by Type	14 270	14 270	14 270	14 270	14 270	14 270	14 270	14 270	14 270	14 270	14 270	12 190	169 159	175 636	183 672
				•				*							
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type												±			
Capital assets	-	96	-	2 500	576	36	36	36	27	-	-	618	3 925	2 908	3 025
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	14 270	14 366	14 270	16 770	14 846	14 306	14 306	14 306	14 297	14 270	14 270	12 808	173 084	178 544	186 697
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	55 396	(14 270)	(14 164)	(16 674)	41 265	(14 203)	(14 210)	(14 210)	30 967	(14 174)	(14 174)	(8 996)	2 554	1 120	1 799
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	8 500	63 896	49 626	35 462	18 788	60 054	45 851	31 641	17 431	48 398	34 224	20 050	8 500	11 054	12 174
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	63 896	49 626	35 462	18 788	60 054	45 851	31 641	17 431	48 398	34 224	20 050	11 054	11 054	12 174	13 973

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Financial Performance									
Property rates	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Service charges	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Investment revenue	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Other own revenue	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Other expenditure	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Total Expenditure	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	ı
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1	-	1	-	_	ı	_	-	ı
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Total sources	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Financial position									
Total current assets	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Net cash from (used) investing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Mths	Number		contract	R thousand
0			0		
0			0		
0			0		
0			0		
0			0		
0			0		
0			0		
0			0		
0			0		
0			0		
0			0		
0			0		

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	-	ı	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Contract 3 etc	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 2	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 3 etc	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Entities:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						_							
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1													
Contract 1 Contract 2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	_		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su				9					
Infrastructure	-	-	19 765	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	3 031	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			3 031						
Storm water	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Electricity Generation	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Transmission & Reticulation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Street Lighting	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water	_	-	2 877	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	2 877	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	7 315	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	_	-	7 245	-	-	-	_	_	-
Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other	_	_	7 315 6 542	-	-	-	_	_	_
Waste Management	_	_	6 065	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transportation	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Gas	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other	-	-	477	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community									
Community Parks & gardens	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Sportsfields & stadia	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls Libraries	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Recreational facilities	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing Buses	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Clinics	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Social rental housing	_	_	_	-	-		-	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets Buildings	_	_	_	-	-		_	_	_
Other	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
land the second									
Investment properties Housing development	_	_	_			-	_	_	_
Other	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other coasts	2 773	2 214	5 231	3 127	8 506	8 506	1 205	2 552	2 650
Other assets General vehicles	305	3 314 1 223	2 518	3 121	1 790	1 790	1 395	2 553	2 659
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	5 200	5 200	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	349	- 595	- 520	- 1 355	- 523	- 523	- 500	- 621	- 632
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment	451	686	1 206	1 436	257	257	500 415	621 783	808
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	-	_	332	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other	1 668	- 810	- 655	336	- 736	- 736	- 480	1 149	- 1 220
Agricultural assets List sub-class		-	-	-	-			-	-
List dab diado	_	-	-	-	-			-	-
Biological assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class	_	-	_	-	-			-	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangibles</u>	173	1 185	80	2 445	112	112	2 530	355	366
Computers - software & programming	173	1 185	80	2 445	112	112	2 530	355	366
Other (list sub-class)	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	2 946	4 499	25 077	5 572	8 618	8 618	3 925	2 908	3 025
					===	= ==			
Specialised vehicles Refuse	_	-	-	-	5 200 5 200	5 200 5 200	-	_	-
Fire	-	_	_	-	5 200	5 200	_	_	_
Conservancy	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	C	urrent Year 2015	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by As	set Class/Sub-cl	ass		-					
<u>Infrastructure</u>	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation	_	_							
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community Parks & gardons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Havitaga appata	_	_	_	_			_	_	
Heritage assets Buildings	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development Other									
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Plant & equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other									
Agricultural assets List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-ciass									
Distantiant secrets									
Biological assets List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.51 000 01000									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)									
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tab Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
·	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	S/Sub-class								
Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport	_						_		_
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Cit.									
Community Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	902	572	1 532	2 833	2 208	2 208	1 107	906	825
General vehicles	523	332	235	450	243	243	200	200	200
Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment	- 8	- 27	- 3	- 64	- 64	- 64	- 64	- 68	72
Computers - hardware/equipment	7	11	18	34	11	11	100	100	100
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs	6	3	4	37	38	38	72	29	31
Abattoirs Markets	-	-	-	_	1 1	-			
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Buildings Other Land	321	171 -	1 196 –	2 057	1 580	1 580	500	337	239
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	_			
Other	37	29	77	191	272	272	171	172	183
Agricultural assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	902	572	1 532	2 833	2 208	2 208	1 107	906	825
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Defuse									
Refuse					i				
Fire									
Fire Conservancy									
Fire	7.3%	4.0%	4.1%	4.2%	3.3%	3.3%	1.7%	1.3%	1.2%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tab	le SA34d Dep	reciation by a	asset class	ı			I		
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	C	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
<u>Infrastructure</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting		_	_				_		
Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_		
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<u>Intangibles</u>	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
·	•			•					

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tal							
Vote Description	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	40	270	270				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	145	328	329				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	60	290	294				
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	3 020	220	230				
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL	10	157	166				
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.ECONOMIC	20	109	116				
Vote 7 - HEALTH	140	117	124				
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	490	1 418	1 497				
Vote 9 - 0	_	_	_				
Vote 10 - 0	_	_	_				
Vote 11 - 0	_	_	_				
Vote 12 - 0	_	_	_				
Vote 13 - 0	_	_	_				
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	_				
Vote 15 - 0	_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable							
Total Capital Expenditure	3 925	2 908	3 025	-	_	-	_
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL							
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER							
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES							
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY							
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.TECHNICAL							
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP. FECHNICAL							
Vote 7 - HEALTH							
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY							
Vote 9 - 0 Vote 10 - 0							
Vote 10 - 0							
Vote 12 - 0							
Vote 13 - 0							
Vote 14 - 0							
Vote 15 - 0							
List entity summary if applicable							
Total future operational costs	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Future revenue by source							
Property rates							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Service charges - water revenue							
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment							
List other revenues sources if applicable							
List entity summary if applicable							
Total future revenue	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Net Financial Implications	3 925	2 908	3 025	ı	-	ı	_

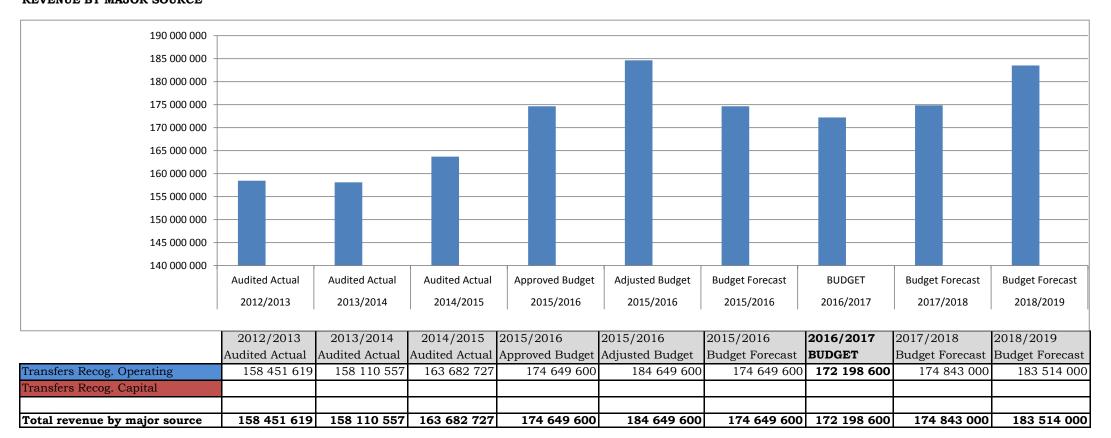
DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supp	porting Table SA36 Detailed capital	budget			T	T	T		ı		1			1	1
Municipal Vote/Capital project			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project in	nformation
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Mul	T														
Technical Services	Rural Roads Assets Management System	1	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Roads Network	9 243	-	2 152	2 242	2 354	2 495	Whole District	New
				0											
Parent Capital expenditure											2 242	2 354	2 495		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Ent	ity														
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure									-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure									-	2 152	2 242	2 354	2 495	l	

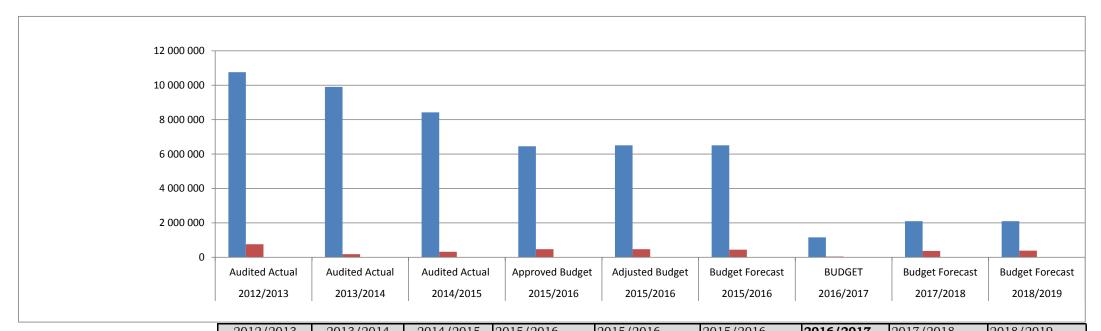
DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	P		Asset Class	Accest Oak Olecc		Previous target	0		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
wunicipal vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal V	ote			Examples	Examples							
NONE												
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E	ntity											
Entity Name Project name NONE												





ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 REVENUE BY MINOR SOURCE



Total revenue by minor source	11 513 473	10 078 249	8 731 994	6 918 000	6 968 000	6 943 538	1 197 000	2 467 080	2 487 305
Gain on Disposal of PPE									
Dividends Received									
Interest Outstanding Debtor									
Rental of Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Revenue	761 740	181 219	315 639	468 000	468 000	443 538	37 000	367 080	387 305
Interest External Investmen	10 751 733	9 897 030	8 416 355	6 450 000	6 500 000	6 500 000	1 160 000	2 100 000	2 100 000
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2015/2016	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019

Grants&Subsidies Paid Operating

Total expenditure major type

40 167 689

120 608 914

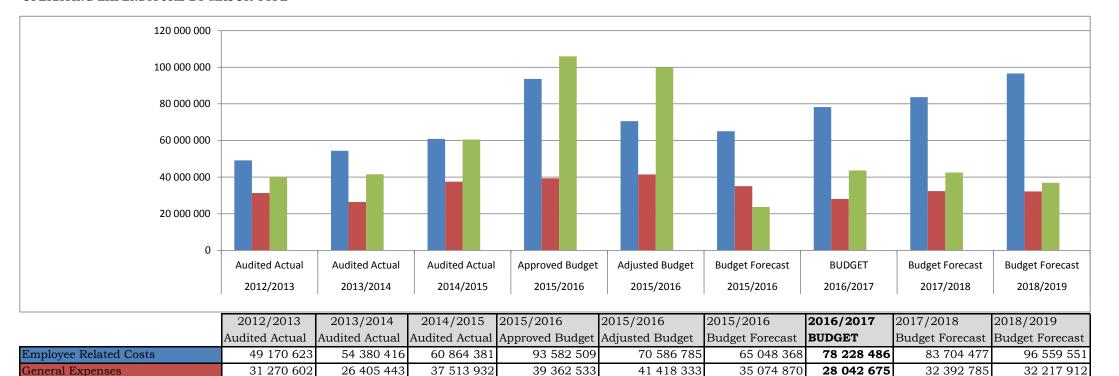
41 556 580

122 342 439

60 506 293

158 884 606

3



105 949 298

238 894 339

99 939 774

211 944 892

23 706 213

123 829 451 149 903 980

43 632 818

42 469 509

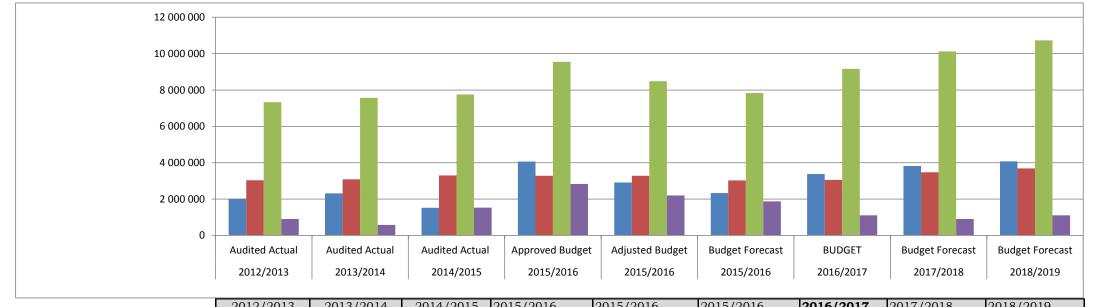
158 566 771

36 903 274

165 680 737

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MINOR TYPE





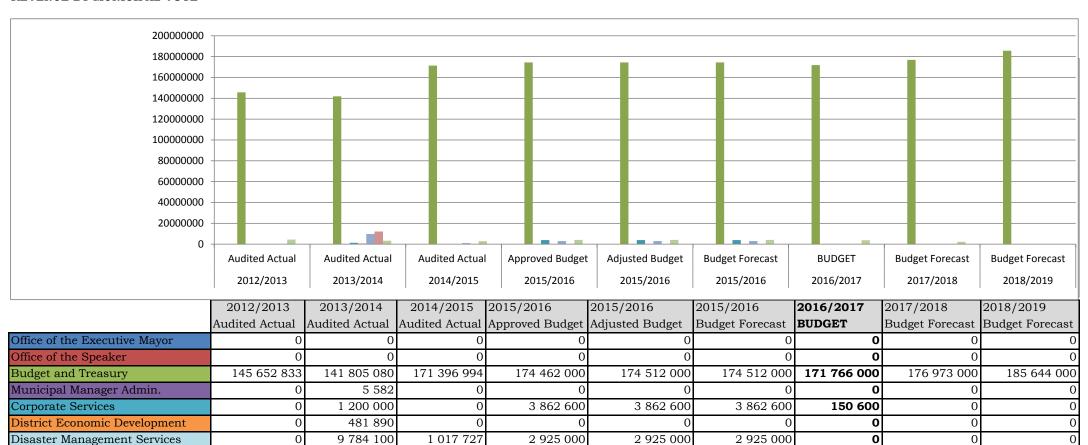
	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2015/2016	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
Contracted Services	2 008 817	2 309 742	1 521 068	4 060 854	2 909 397	2 333 652	3 373 754	3 814 505	4 077 375
Depreciation	3 031 353	3 088 026	3 297 530	3 281 976	3 281 976	3 029 516	3 050 000	3 478 895	3 687 628
Remuneration of Councillors	7 333 325	7 564 700	7 756 202	9 548 680	8 484 135	7 831 509	9 162 866	10 121 601	10 728 897
Repairs and Maintenace	902 095	576 768	1 531 823	2 833 100	2 196 350	1 875 092	1 107 000	906 446	1 107 000
Total expenditure by minor type	13 275 590	13 539 236	14 106 623	19 724 610	16 871 858	15 069 770	16 693 619	18 321 446	19 600 900

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 REVENUE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE

Environmental Health Services

Total revenue by municipal vote

Technical Services



4 077 000

185 326 600

4 077 000

185 376 600

4 077 000

185 376 600 175 637 600

3 721 000

2 242 000

185 644 000

179 215 000

11 954 708

168 540 035

3 308 675

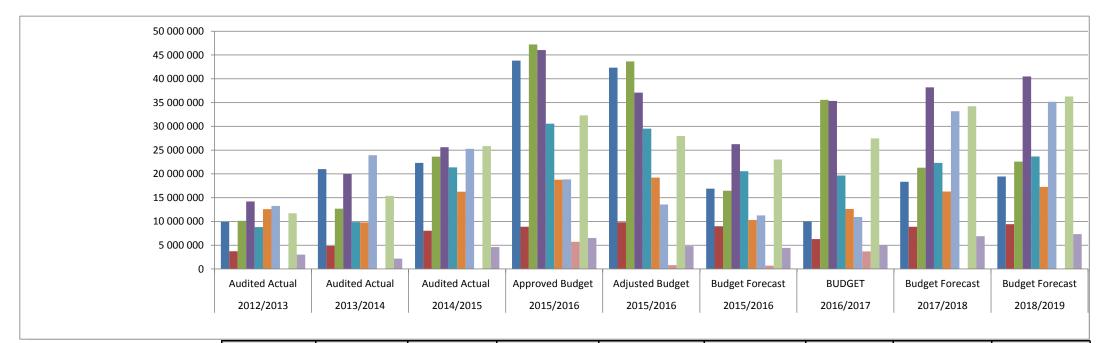
2 800 000

175 214 721

4 279 044

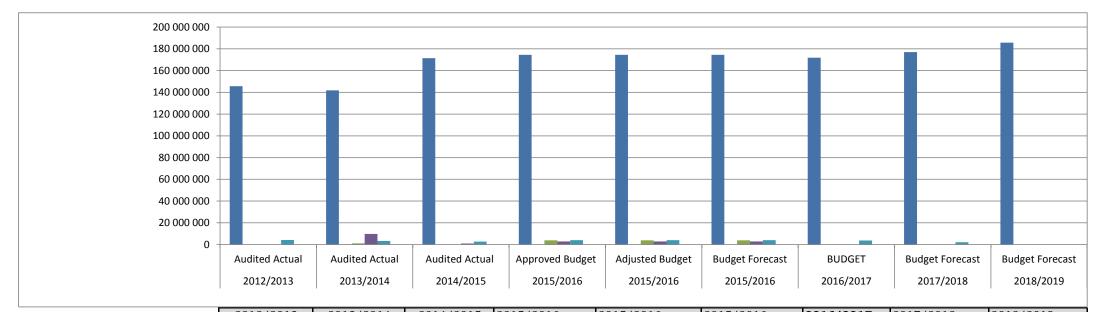
149 931 877

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE



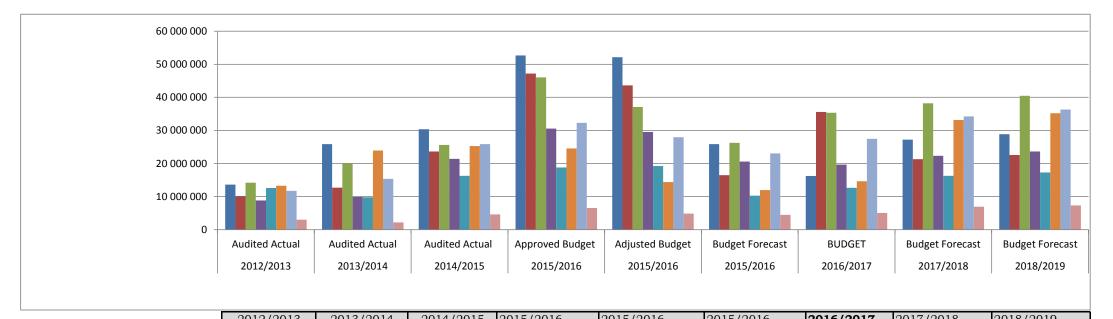
	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2015/2016	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
Office of the Executive Mayor	9 889 271	21 004 793	22 325 653	43 807 392	42 324 726	16 903 244	9 952 967	18 345 836	19 446 586
Office of the Speaker	3 740 884	4 854 821	8 050 469	8 872 596	9 822 196	8 973 412	6 283 899	8 874 952	9 407 449
Budget and Treasury	10 142 410	12 699 100	23 636 795	47 218 378	43 640 186	16 467 864	35 586 324	21 293 681	22 571 302
Municipal Manager Admin.	14 184 103	20 005 258	25 622 395	46 027 222	37 103 306	26 257 464	35 353 877	38 188 855	40 480 186
Corporate Services Admin.	8 807 944	9 865 295	21 383 181	30 554 602	29 520 742	20 559 548	19 656 972	22 304 522	23 642 793
District Econimic Development	12 598 851	9 775 255	16 266 788	18 769 560	19 221 501	10 286 710	12 625 156	16 291 734	17 269 238
Disaster Management Services	13 252 453	23 913 234	25 274 107	18 837 138	13 577 288	11 262 236	10 942 259	33 190 867	35 182 319
Fire Emergency Services	0	0	0	5 712 800	818 500	705 692	3 688 746	0	0
Environmental Health Services	11 719 126	15 369 803	25 840 476	32 300 384	27 963 176	23 029 086	27 452 286	34 238 407	36 292 711
Technical Services	3 008 497	2 171 882	4 591 365	6 518 877	4 825 129	4 453 965	5 055 113	6 910 010	7 324 610
Total Operating Expenditure	87 343 539	119 659 441	172 991 229	258 618 949	228 816 749	138 899 221	166 597 600	199 638 862	211 617 194

7



Total revenue by standard class	149 931 877	156 103 437	175 214 721	185 326 600	185 376 600	185 376 600	175 637 600	179 215 000	185 644 000
Planning and Development-Technic	4 279 044	3 308 675	2 800 000	4 077 000	4 077 000	4 077 000	3 721 000	2 242 000	0
Public Safety	0	9 784 100	1 017 727	2 925 000	2 925 000	2 925 000	0	0	0
Corporate Services	0	1 200 000	0	3 862 600	3 862 600	3 862 600	150 600	0	0
Municipal Manager	0	5 582	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Budget and Treasury	145 652 833	141 805 080	171 396 994	174 462 000	174 512 000	174 512 000	171 766 000	176 973 000	185 644 000
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2015/2016	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019

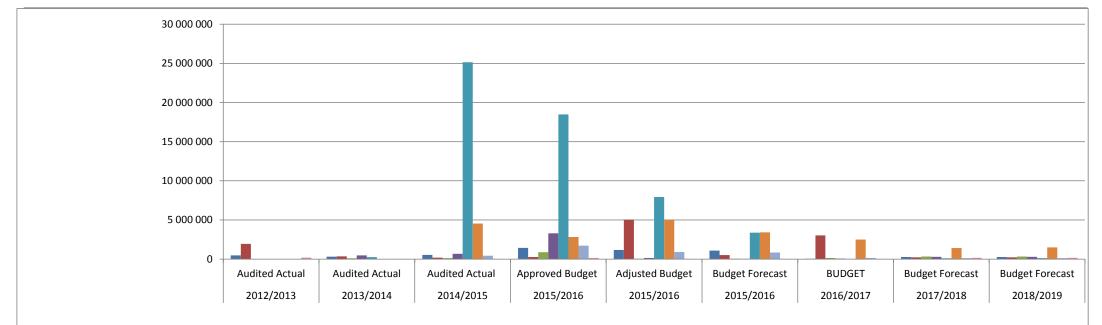
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION



	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2015/2016	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
Executive and Council	13 630 155	25 859 614	30 376 122	52 679 988	52 146 922	25 876 656	16 236 866	27 220 787	28 854 035
Budget and Treasury	10 142 410	12 699 100	23 636 795	47 218 378	43 640 186	16 467 864	35 586 324	21 293 681	22 571 302
Municipal Manager Admin.	14 184 103	20 005 258	25 622 395	46 027 222	37 103 306	26 257 464	35 353 877	38 188 855	40 480 186
Corporate Services Admin.	8 807 944	9 865 295	21 383 181	30 554 602	29 520 742	20 559 548	19 656 972	22 304 522	23 642 793
Planning&Development-Economic	12 598 851	9 775 255	16 266 788	18 769 560	19 221 501	10 286 710	12 625 156	16 291 734	17 269 238
Public Safety	13 252 453	23 913 234	25 274 107	24 549 938	14 395 788	11 967 929	14 631 005	33 190 867	35 182 319
Health	11 719 126	15 369 803	25 840 476	32 300 384	27 963 176	23 029 086	27 452 286	34 238 407	36 292 711
Planning&Development-Technical	3 008 497	2 171 882	4 591 365	6 518 877	4 825 129	4 453 965	5 055 113	6 910 010	7 324 610
TOTALS	87 343 539	119 659 441	172 991 229	258 618 949	228 816 749	138 899 221	166 597 600	199 638 862	211 617 194

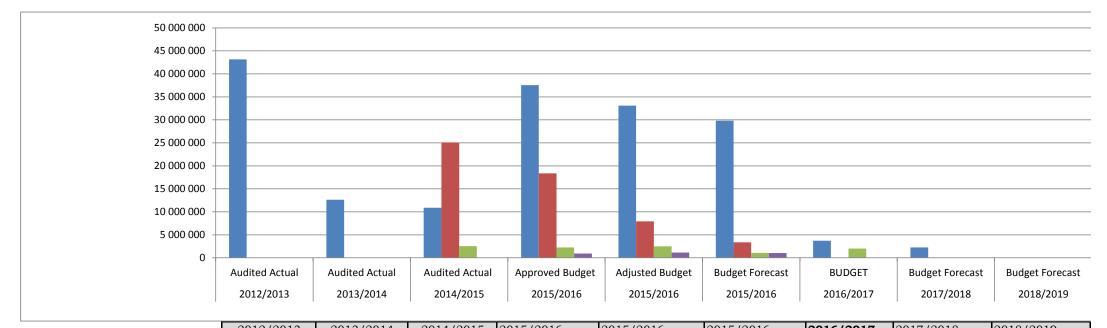
DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION

9



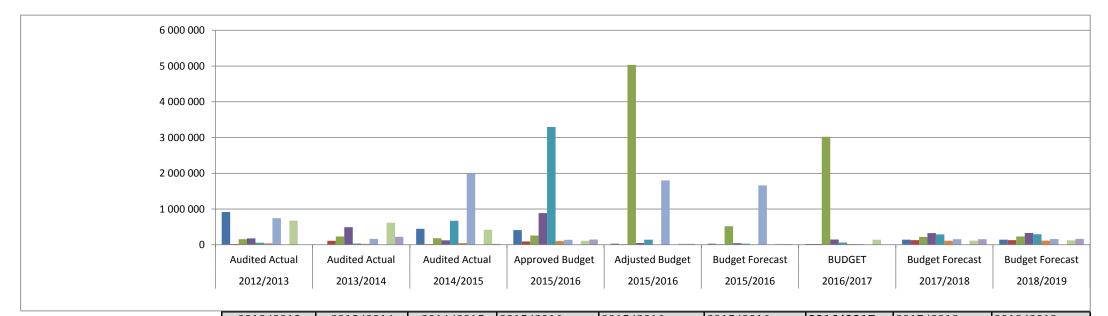
	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2015/2016	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
Executive and Council	476 138	308 577	535 547	1 433 275	1 173 066	1 082 830	40 000	270 000	270 000
Budget and Treasury	1 937 464	344 811	180 349	260 000	5 033 429	516 923	3 020 000	219 600	229 776
Municipal Manager Admin.	0	113 556	124 763	883 800	46 000	42 462	145 000	328 000	329 000
Corporate Services Admin.	0	467 098	670 206	3 293 000	142 000	28 615	60 000	290 000	294 000
Planning and Development-Econom	0	253 630	25 147 654	18 474 321	7 925 306	3 376 529	20 000	109 180	115 731
Public Safety	0	0	4 543 047	2 830 066	5 035 784	3 420 724	2 500 000	1 417 792	1 496 860
Health	0	0	422 109	1 710 000	901 500	832 154	140 000	116 600	123 596
Planning and Development-Technica	183 312	3 642	25 809	148 000	24 200	22 338	10 000	156 880	166 293
TOTALS	2 596 914	1 491 314	31 649 484	29 032 462	20 281 285	9 322 575	5 935 000	2 908 052	3 025 255

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/2017 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE - MAJOR (CAPITAL PROJECTS GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES)



TOTALS	43 138 006	12 636 976	38 610 323	59 086 771	44 647 220	35 320 435	5 731 000	2 242 000	0
Office of the Speaker	0	0	71 725	928 275	1 128 275	1 041 485	0	0	0
Disaster Management Services	0	0	2 547 746	2 251 866	2 495 315	1 075 675	2 010 000	0	0
District Economic Development	0	0	25 097 956	18 371 321	7 925 306	3 376 529	0	0	0
Technical Services	43 138 006	12 636 976	10 892 896	37 535 309	33 098 324	29 826 747	3 721 000	2 242 000	0
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2015/2016	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019

11



	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2015/2016	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
Office of the Executive Mayor	917 621	10 017	447 360	410 000	31 000	28 615	20 000	140 000	140 000
Office of the Speaker	21 340	112 506	16 462	95 000	13 791	12 730	20 000	130 000	130 000
Budget and Treasury	154 287	230 953	180 349	260 000	5 033 429	516 923	3 020 000	219 600	229 776
Municipal Manager Admin.	178 960	493 493	124 763	883 800	46 000	42 462	145 000	328 000	329 000
Corporate Services Admin.	55 909	34 936	670 206	3 293 000	142 000	28 615	60 000	290 000	294 000
District Economic Development	37 665	25 859	49 698	103 000	0	0	20 000	109 180	115 731
Disaster Management Services	743 172	164 189	1 995 301	137 000	1 801 000	1 662 462	20 000	155 120	158 427
Environmental Health Services	676 005	616 989	422 109	110 000	30 000	27 692	140 000	116 600	123 596
Technical Services	3 642	222 439	25 809	148 000	24 200	22 338	10 000	156 880	166 293
TOTALS	2 788 601	1 911 381	3 932 057	5 439 800	7 121 420	2 341 838	3 455 000	1 645 380	1 686 823

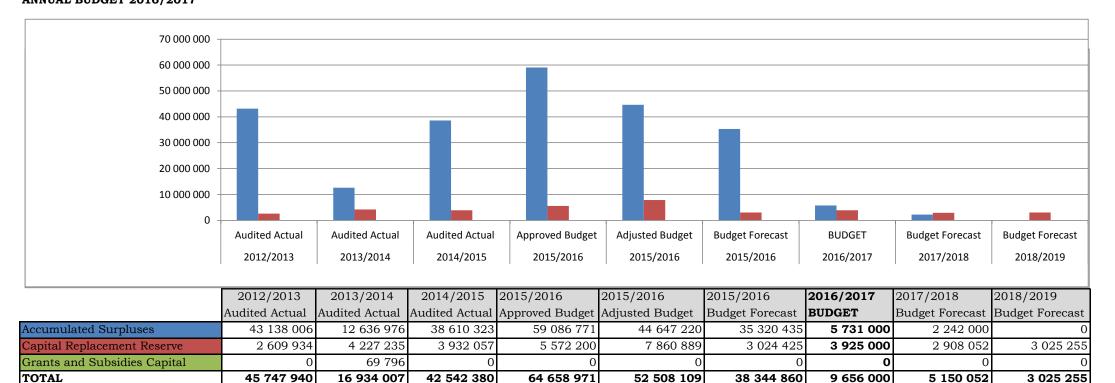
45 747 940

16 934 007

42 542 380

TOTAL





64 658 971

52 508 109

38 344 860

9 656 000

3 025 255

0.40%

1.36%

0.32%

1.70%

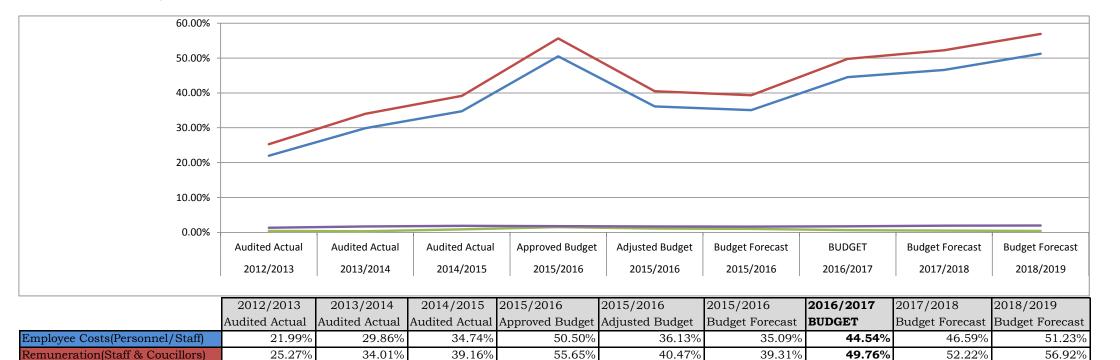
0.87%

1.88%

Repairs and Maintenance

Finance Charges & Depreciation

13



1.53%

1.77%

1.12%

1.68%

1.01%

1.63%

0.63%

1.74%

0.50%

1.94%

0.44%

1.96%

MISSION

EXPLORING PROSPERITY THROUGH SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY FOR ALL

VISION

TO PROVIDE AN INTEGRATED DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK IN SUPPORT OF
QUALITY SERVICE DELIVERY

